

Final

67-2487

99267

3D MARINE DIVISION FMF (-) (REIN)

S&C FILE
HEADQUARTERS III MAF

0053367



COMMAND CHRONOLOGY for the month of JANUARY 1967

UNCLASSIFIED

5/MHS/rap
00416-67
1 MAY 1967

~~SECRET~~

- (Unclassified upon removal of basic correspondence)

SECOND ENDORSEMENT on CG 3rdMarDiv ltr 3/LGA/pnc over
3480/2 Ser: 003E05267 dtd 21 February 1967

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps, Code (AO3D)

Subj: 3rd Marine Division Command Chronology, January 1967

1. Forwarded.

MH Stevens
M. H. STEVENS
By direction

3rd Marine Div

Encl Chron

308 268

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

Jan 1967

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
B&G FILES
3/JEF/HEADQUARTERS III MAF
3480/3A
Ser: **0053367**
6 MAR 1967

~~SECRET~~ - Unclassified upon removal of basic material

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CG 3dMarDiv ltr 3/LGA/pnc over 3480/2
Ser: 003E05267 dtd 21 Feb 1967

From: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: 3d Marine Division Command Chronology, January
1967

1. Forwarded.

Hugh M. Elwood
HUGH M. ELWOOD
CHIEF OF STAFF

Copy 1 of 6 Copies

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
APO, San Francisco 96602

99267

UNCLASSIFIED

3/LGA/pnc
3480/2
Ser: 003E05267
21 February 1967

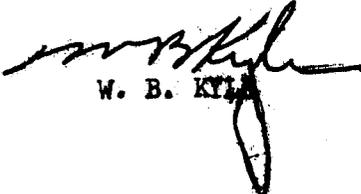
(UNCLASSIFIED UPON REMOVAL OF ENCLOSURE (1))

From: Commanding General
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D)
Via: (1) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 January 1967 to 31 January 1967

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8

Encl: (1) 3d Marine Division Command Chronology (S)

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is submitted.


W. B. Kyle

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 1 of 25 copies

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 January 1967 to 31 January 1967

INDEX

- PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

SECRET

PART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA

<u>1. DESIGNATION</u>	<u>COMMANDER</u>	
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein) Assistant Division Commander	MGen Wood B. KYLE	1-31 Jan
	BGen L. E. ENGLISH	1-6 Jan
	BGen M. P. RYAN	7-31 Jan

SUBORDINATE UNITS

3d Marines	Col J. P. LANIGAN	1-31 Jan
4th Marines	Col A. D. CEREGHINO	1-31 Jan
9th Marines	Col R. M. RICHARDS	1-31 Jan
12th Marines	Col B. S. READ	1-22 Jan
	Col W. R. MORRISON	23-31 Jan
1st Bn, 3d Marines	LtCol P. A. WICKWIRE	1-31 Jan
2d Bn, 3d Marines	LtCol V. OHANESIAN	1-31 Jan
3d Bn, 3d Marines	LtCol E. R. DELONG	1-31 Jan
2d Bn, 4th Marines	LtCol A. E. BENCH	1-31 Jan
3d Bn, 4th Marines	LtCol W. J. MASTERPOOL	1-31 Jan
2d Bn, 9th Marines	Maj J. J. PEELER	1-31 Jan
3d Bn, 9th Marines	LtCol S. A. BRUNNEMEYER	1-10 Jan
1st Bn, 12th Marines	LtCol L. W. LARSON	1-31 Jan
2d Bn, 12th Marines	LtCol W. L. GORE	1-31 Jan
3d Bn, 12th Marines	LtCol C. S. KIRCHMANN	1-31 Jan
4th Bn, 12th Marines	LtCol D. G. JONES	1-31 Jan
1st Bn, 26th Marines	LtCol D. E. NEWTON	1-31 Jan
2d Bn, 26th Marines	LtCol J. M. CUMMINGS	1-31 Jan
3d Bn, 26th Marines	LtCol G. T. BEYERLE	1-17 Jan
	LtCol K. L. HOCH	18-31 Jan

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

Hq Bn	LtCol T. J. JOHNSTON	1-31 Jan
1st AmTrac Bn	Maj A. R. BOWMAN	1-31 Jan
3d Anti-Tank Bn	LtCol C. R. CASEY	1-31 Jan
3d Engr Bn	Maj J. A. SHEARMAN, Jr.	1-31 Jan
3d Med Bn	Cdr J. T. VINCENT	1-31 Jan
3d MT Bn	Maj R. F. ARMSTRONG	1-31 Jan
3d Recon Bn	LtCol G. WILDER	1-31 Jan
3d SP Bn	LtCol D. E. MARCHETTE	1-31 Jan
3d Tank Bn	LtCol W. R. CORSON	1-31 Jan
9th MT Bn	Major D. R. TYER	1-31 Jan
11th Engr Bn	LtCol R. L. MULFORD	1-31 Jan
1st 8" How Btry	Capt R. E. ROUSH	1-31 Jan
1st 155 Gun Btry	Maj E. D. LITZENBERGER	1-31 Jan
3d Dental Co	Capt L. H. CORDONIER (USN)	1-31 Jan

2. LOCATION

1-31 January: Phu Bai, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Chief of Staff	Col J. B. SWEENEY	1-31 Jan
Deputy Chief of Staff	Col J. R. RHOADES	1-31 Jan
Asst Chief of Staff, G-1	Col R. M. JENKINS	1-31 Jan
Asst Chief of Staff, G-2	LtCol J. L. MILES	1-31 Jan
Asst Chief of Staff, G-3	Col E. E. HAMMERBECK	1-31 Jan
Asst Chief of Staff, G-4	Col J. F. MENTZER	1-31 Jan
Asst Chief of Staff, G-5	Col E. R. MCCARTHY	1-31 Jan
Asst Chief of Staff, Comptroller	LtCol A. A. MONTEI	1-31 Jan

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

	<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein)	1,040	22,604	138	1,023
3d Marines	17	231	2	4
4th Marines	18	235	2	4
9th Marines	18	188	1	3
12th Marines	26	221	3	6
1st Bn, 3d Marines	31	1240	3	53
2d Bn, 3d Marines	33	1169	2	53
3d Bn, 3d Marines	36	1198	3	50
2d Bn, 4th Marines	44	1174	3	50
3d Bn, 4th Marines	39	1160	3	49
2d Bn, 9th Marines	36	1228	2	50
3d Bn, 9th Marines	33	1153	3	53
1st Bn, 12th Marines	42	524	0	12
2d Bn, 12th Marines	34	486	1	10
3d Bn, 12th Marines	22	273	4	6
4th Bn, 12th Marines	50	850	0	17
1st Bn, 26th Marines	32	1224	3	55
2d Bn, 26th Marines	34	1182	4	51
3d Bn, 26th Marines	54	1385	3	54
Hq Bn	190	1624	9	30
1st AmTrac Bn	23	716	2	11
3d Anti-Tank Bn	26	360	0	7
3d Engr Bn	30	800	1	13

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

	<u>OFF</u>	<u>USMC</u> <u>EML</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>USN</u> <u>EML</u>
3d Med Bn	3	153	51	209
3d MT Bn	13	298	0	6
3d Recon Bn	34	592	0	31
3d SF Bn	19	494	0	30
3d Tank Bn	31	648	0	15
9th MT Bn	14	357	2	10
11th Engr Bn	44	1120	2	17
1st 8" How Btry	8	174	0	4
1st 155 Gun Btry	6	137	0	5
3d Dental Co	0	0	27	55

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

PART IINARRATIVE SUMMARYPERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION1. PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

a. During the period, 142 officers and 2138 enlisted personnel joined the Division. In addition, 63 officers and 604 enlisted personnel were transferred by normal rotation; 8 officers and 213 enlisted personnel were transferred by service records.

b. Award recommendations to FMFPac: 2 Navy Crosses, 11 Silver Stars, 3 Legion of Merit Medals, 2 Navy and Marine Corps Medals, 58 Bronze Stars, 9 Air Medals, 64 Navy Commendation Medals and 9 Secretary of the Navy Commendation for Achievement Medals. Approved by FMFPac: 2 Navy Crosses, 27 Silver Stars, 3 Legion of Merit Medals, 62 Bronze Stars, 1 Air Medal, 56 Navy Commendation Medals and 2 Secretary of the Navy Commendation for Achievement Medals. In addition, 486 Purple Hearts were presented.

c. Casualties sustained during the month included: 22 KIA, 342 WIA, 6 DOW, 0 MIA, 0 Captured, 3 NHD and 73 NHI.

d. Congressional Interest Cases: 142 cases processed, 86 cases completed, 18 cases pending and 38 cases readdressed to other commands.

e. Discharges: 4 Hardship Discharges approved, 1 Hardship Discharge pending, 2 Hardship Discharges to CMC for decision, 2 Unsuitable Discharges approved, 1 Unfitness Discharge pending, 1 Unfitness Discharge to CMC for decision and 1 Undesirable Discharge pending.

2. Exchange Service

a. Second Lieutenant Robert B. TUCKER, 089319/4130, USMC, reported for duty as the Assistant Exchange Officer.

b. Sales for January were: Headquarters Exchange Account 1151-11, \$175,293.60 and Headquarters Exchange (Forward) Account 1151-18, \$85,166.10 for a grand total of \$260,459.70.

c. A total of 279 pallets and 10 large wooden shipping containers of merchandise were shipped from the A&AFES Depot, Danang to the 3d Marine Division Accounts; this figure includes the 12 pallets of cigarettes air lifted to Dong Ha on an emergency priority. Further, two (2) pallets of merchandise were shipped from Phu Bai to Dong Ha to cover unexpected shipping delays.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

d. The Division Exchange Officer made a visit to the Regional Exchange Office in Saigon during the period 6-9 January 1967. Many major items were discussed and resolved to mutual satisfaction.

3. POSTAL SERVICE

a. The following figures represent pounds of U. S. Mail this command received and dispatched during January 1967:

<u>AREA</u>	<u>RECEIVED</u>	<u>DISPATCHED</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Da Nang	680,882	341,074	1,021,956
Phu Bai	228,166	30,012	258,178
Dong Ha/Cam Lo	182,996	20,620	203,616
TOTAL	1,092,044	391,706	1,483,750

b. The directory section readdressed and forwarded approximately 3,431 pounds of airmail and 42,998 pounds of all other classes of mail, for a total of 46,429 pounds processed during the 31 day period covered by this report.

c. During the month of January 1967, air letter mail was not received at Da Nang on 5 January 1967. Phu Bai did not receive the mail on 1, 6, and 25 January 1967. Dong Ha did not receive letter mail on 1, 22, 25, 28, and 29 January 1967. However, this mail was received with the following days mail, with the exception of Dong Ha mail for the 28th and 29th of January 1967. All backlogged mail for these two days was received on the day following non-receipt.

d. The rewrap section of the Division Post Office handled 1,202 parcels that were damaged to the extent that further handling would result in loss of contents. Minor repairs were made to numerous other parcels which required only temporary reinforcement to permit further dispatch to the addressee.

4. DIVISION CLUBSa. CLUBS FORMALIZED

<u>COM(O)</u>	<u>SNCO</u>	<u>ENL</u>
None	11th Engr Bn	11th Engr Bn
		3dBn, 26thMar
		2dBn, 4thMar

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

b. CLUBS CLOSED

<u>COM(O)</u>	<u>SNCO</u>	<u>ENL</u>
7th Engr Bn	1st MPBN	3dBn, 9thMar
Hq 1st Mar Regt	7th Engr Bn	Hq 1st Mar
	Hq 1st Mar Regt	1stBn, 1stMar
		2dBn, 1stMar
		3dBn, 1stMar
		7th Engr Bn
		1st MP BN

c. ESTIMATED GROSS SALES

COM(O)	\$ 16,900.00
SNCO Club	73,000.00
Enlisted Club	<u>275,000.00</u>
TOTAL	\$ 364,900.00

d. During January, the Central Warehouse, Enlisted Club, issued purchase orders for \$15,760.00 worth of canned snack items. This will allow all branches to have access to a continuing supply of snack items for resale.

e. The present beer shortage continues to exist and at the present no beer is available at the Army and Air Force Exchange beer lot. The Assistant Exchange Officer, AAFES, revealed this shortage would continue for sometime, but assured the Division Clubs Officer that 20 pallets out of each 100 pallets received would be available for use in the northern Marine enclaves.

f. During January 12,750 cases of beer and 1,875 cases of soda were shipped to Dong Ha. 1,594 cases of beer and 3,480 cases of soda were shipped to Phu Bai.

g. On 31 January all club branches previously scheduled for transfer to the 1st Marine Division Clubs System, were inventoried and the transfer was made through the close of business on 30 January 1967.

5. BAND

a. During the period, Commissioned Warrant Officer L. T. MARTIN, USMC assumed the duties as 3d Marine Division Band Officer.

b. The 3d Marine Division Band performed at the following functions:

5 Jan - Honor guard for Brigadier General RYAN, USMC at Air Freight, Phu Bai.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

- 5 Jan - Mess night for Brigadier General ENGLISH, USMC, Dong Ha.
- 6 Jan - Honor guard at Dong Ha for Brigadier General RYAN, USMC.
- 7 Jan - Parade and people to people concert at Hue.

6. INFORMATIONAL SERVICES

a. Ninety-three (93) news and feature stories on 3d Marine Division activities were released through the Force Information Office, III Marine Amphibious Force. In addition, a total of 1,345 home town releases were sent to the Fleet Home Town News Center, Great Lakes, Illinois.

b. The most significant news coverage during the month was the visit of the Commandant of the Marine Corps to the Phu Bai and Hue areas by both Marine Corps and civilian news media. A total of 17 civilian news correspondents visited the Dong Ha area while 25 newsmen visited the Phu Bai area.

c. A total of 490 minutes and 31 seconds of tape recorded air time was produced by the Radio/TV Section during the month. This breaks down to 320 minutes from 80 hometown radio features; 112 minutes and 26 seconds from 18 radio features; and 58 minutes and 5 seconds from four (4) Special Request features.

7. PROVOST MARSHAL

a. Normal Military Police functions were performed on a continuing basis throughout the period, i.e., patrols and security watches.

b. Eleven special VIP escort details were conducted in and around the Hue/Phu Bai area. There were no VIP escorts conducted in the Dong Ha area.

c. A special escort/security detail was performed on 7 January 1967, for a visit of General GREENE, CMC, in the Phu Bai Area and the City of Hue. Security details were integrated with Vietnamese National and Military Police to provide joint security for General GREENE and Premier KY.

d. On a daily basis approximately 600 Vietnamese civilian employees are processed through the Phu Bai Pass Office.

e. On 30 January 1967 the Provost Marshal recorded a one hour tape of Provost Marshal activities and general police type problems for the Historical Section.

f. Periodic road blocks were established both on the Base and on Highway #1 north of Phu Bai to detect traffic violations.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

g. At 0130 on 20 January 1967 the Provost Marshal's Office and immediate surrounding area received 17 incoming rounds of 82mm mortars. Five tents were damaged beyond repair, four vehicle tires destroyed, and other minor vehicular damages were sustained. Nine members of the Provost Marshal's office were WIA.

h. Close liaison maintained with USAID Advisor to the National Police, C.O. Vietnamese M.P., and USMACV Team #3 regarding the possibility and arrangements for an M.P. Sub-Station in the City of Hue.

i. All Vietnamese Nationals living on the Phu Bai Combat Base were registered and issued new locally produced I.D. Cards.

8. SPECIAL SERVICES

a. Game kits, writing portfolios, and 4,000 paperback books are packed for shipment to the Phu Bai and Dong Ha areas.

b. Division Education Program. The Division Education Office has administered 139 High School GED and 161 College GCT-General Examinations during the month of January. This testing was conducted at 3d Tank Battalion, Division Special Services, and 2d Battalion, 26th Marines.

c. Special Entertainment. The following shows appeared in the 3d Marine Division area on the dates and places indicated.

Shows

The Singing Rambos
23-24 January
Dong Ha-Phu Bai areas

The Gary Ellison Show
17-18 January
Dong Ha-Phu Bai areas

Tours to the City of Hue

3d Reconnaissance Battalion
Detachment, Company A(-) 1st
Amphibious Tractor Battalion
19 January

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
Company B(-), 3d Anti Tank
Battalion-21 January

Tours to the City of Hue

4th Battalion, 12th Marines
Detachment 3d Engineer
Battalion-26 January

3d Medical Battalion
Company B(-), 3d Motor
Transport Battalion
28 January

The Lionel Hampton Show, scheduled for 27 January, was cancelled.
Don Meredith toured the Dong Ha area on 30 January.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

d. Division Participation in III MAF R&R Program

<u>PLACE VISITED</u>	<u>NO. OF PERSONNEL</u>
Taipei	305
Singapore	105
Kuala Lumpur	107
Manila	75
Hawaii	234
Tokyo	283
Okinawa	86
Bangkok	323
Hong Kong	<u>261</u>
	1709

e. A total of 1299 radiograms were sent and received and 126 phone patches were sent and received from the Division MARS station during the month of January. No phone patches to the States were placed for patients at the 3d Medical Battalion during the month, due to instability of the band at attempted time of transmission.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

INTELLIGENCE

1. Operation Prairie: Concluded at 312400H January 1966 with the following final cumulative totals:

a. Enemy casualties:

<u>KIA (CONF)</u>	<u>KIA (PROB)</u>	<u>PW (VC)</u>	<u>PW (NVA)</u>
1397	1713	21	8

b. Weapons captured:

<u>Individual Weapons Captured</u>	<u>Crew-Served Weapons Captured</u>	<u>Total</u>
235	14	249

2. Operation Chinook: Continued through the month of January 1967 with the following cumulative totals:

a. Enemy casualties:

<u>KIA (CONF)</u>	<u>KIA (PROB)</u>	<u>PW (VC)</u>	<u>PW (NVA)</u>
218	410	5	0

b. Weapons captured:

<u>Individual Weapons Captured</u>	<u>Crew-Served Weapons Captured</u>	<u>Total</u>
46	2	48

3. The First Counterintelligence Team conducted interrogations of five Viet Cong captives, screened and/or interrogated five hundred seventy-seven Viet Cong suspects and refugees during the month. One Viet Cong hamlet chief rallied through a First Counterintelligence Team confidential informant and was debriefed for intelligence information in anticipation of future operations. On two different occasions, ralliers were utilized as special guides and for positive identification of Viet Cong during Marine operations. A former Viet Cong agricultural chief with 19,000\$VN on his person was also captured and processed. One sub-team furnished counterintelligence support and collection capability to CAC unit assigned to Phu Loc District. Another sub-team continued to provide direct support for combat operations in the Chinook area of Phuong Dien District. This support included special operations utilizing Provincial Recon Units. These operations resulted in the recovery of two Viet Cong mines, specific information on Viet Cong activity, and more accurate damage assessments. In addition to Chinook, the team has participated in four company or smaller unit operations. One of these operations included the successful interrogation of villagers to pinpoint the location of Viet Cong mortar positions used on 20 January to shell the Phu Bai Vital Area. On another occasion, First Counterintelligence Team furnished information to a CAC unit for establishment of an ambush position which resulted in one Viet Cong KIA. One Vietnamese National was apprehended at a Phu Bai check-point for lack of proper identification. Intensive Counterintelligence Team interrogation revealed the detainee to be a member of an

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

SECRET

eleven men sabotage team. Positive action based on information derived from the interrogation report prevented accomplishment of the sabotage mission, and furnished information necessary for protection against future sabotage operations of this particular team. Processed and debriefed thirty Vietnamese detainees that had been released from Viet Cong prison camps. Technical services rendered involved the opening and repair of two safes for various units in the Phu Bai complex. A census of all Vietnamese living aboard Phu Bai Base to include identification, location, and the issuance of special Phu Bai passes was completed and recorded in team files during January. Attended intelligence briefings, exchanged reports and maintained liaison with all allied intelligence agencies located in Thua Thien Province."

4. The Third Interpreter Team, during the month of January, handled 25 batches of captured documents, of which 245 documents were screened or fully translated. A total of 104 friendly official documents were processed, which resulted in 163 pages of translation. Marine and ARVN members of the team worked a total of six hours as interpreters in support of Marine units in the Hue/Phu Bai area, and the sub-team at Dong Ha worked a total of eleven hours in support of Operation Prairie.

5. The Seventh Interrogation-Translation Team supported Operations Prairie and Chinook and the Command Group at Khe Sanh for the entire month, and supported Operation Bright Light 13-16 January. The team processed 18 detainees during January, classified as follows:

NVA	3
VC	7
Ralliers	2
ARVN Escapees	1
Civilian	4
Undetermined	1 (Montagnard - No interrogation conducted due to language barrier.)

6. The Aerial Observation Section in Phu Bai flew 87 missions for a total of 164.9 hours; 40 missions were flown in U. S. Marine Corps aircraft for a total of 79.1 hours and 47 missions were flown in U. S. Army aircraft for a total of 85.8 hours. The Aerial Observation Section at Dong Ha flew 120 missions for a total of 240.1 hours; 98 missions were flown in U. S. Marine Corps aircraft for a total of 196.5 hours and 22 missions were flown in U. S. Army aircraft for a total of 43.6 hours.

7. Enemy losses inflicted by the 3d Marine Division for January 1967 were 166 KIA (CONF), 300 KIA (PROB), 10 enemy captured and 60 weapons captured. (Figures include casualties inflicted on operations indicated in paragraphs 1 and 2.)

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

1. General. The Division continued operations in the two northern provinces of South Vietnam in accordance with assigned missions. One infantry battalion and one artillery battalion were engaged in clearing operations and defense of the Vital Area in the PHU BAI TAOR. Operation CHINOOK continued throughout the month in the PHONG DIEN area. Control of Operation CHINOOK passed to the 3d Battalion, 26th Marines on 20 January when Headquarters, 4th Marines displaced to DONG HA. On 19 January, 2d Bn, 26th Marines was withdrawn from the operation and subsequently moved to the DANANG TAOR becoming OPCON of the 1st Marine Division. Operation PRAIRIE continued in Northern QUANG TRI Province in proximity to the DMZ. Four infantry battalions and four artillery battalions were engaged in this major search and destroy operation. Inclement weather conditions prevailed throughout the Division's AOR the first two-thirds of the month.

A. PRAIRIE. Operations in the PRAIRIE area were characterized by light contact with enemy forces. Several battalion-sized operations were conducted in selected areas for short periods of time. Responsibility for outposts at CA LU, BA LONG, and D-5 was assumed, relieving ARVN units to participate in the Revolutionary Development program. The Special Forces Camp was moved to LANG VET from KHE SANH further relieving ARVN elements for other missions connected with the RD program. Operation PRAIRIE terminated at 2400 on 31 January. Operation PRAIRIE II commences immediately with a change in mission to screening, surveillance and spoiling operations. The Task Organization remains essentially the same. Cumulative results as of 31 January were:

Friendly Casualties:	<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>MIA</u>		
	225	1159	1		
Enemy Casualties:	<u>KIA(Conf)</u>	<u>KIA(Prob)</u>	<u>PW(NVA)</u>	<u>PW(VC)</u>	
	1397	1713	8	21	
Weapons Captured:	235 Individual				
	14 CSW				

B. CHINOOK. Enemy activity was characterized by numerous instances of sniper firing directed at patrols and by considerable mining operations in close proximity to our positions. No major sighting was made subsequent to that of 31 December. Air strikes and artillery fires were delivered and accounted for an estimated 100 VC KIA(Prob) on the night of 31 Dec - 1 January. Heavy rains and flooding prevented a thorough search of the area for several days, after which time nothing of significance was found. Cumulative results as of 31 January were:

Friendly Casualties:	<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>		
	14	163		
Enemy Casualties:	<u>KIA(Conf)</u>	<u>KIA(Prob)</u>	<u>PW(NVA)</u>	<u>PW(VC)</u>
	218	410	0	5

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

TRAINING HIGHLIGHTSA. IN COUNTRY SCHOOLS

		<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
USMACV/USAID/JUSPAO Advisor	Saigon	3	
III MAF Vietnamese Language	Danang		6
Mine Warfare and Booby Trap	Phu Bai		318
	Danang		123

B. OUT OF COUNTRY SCHOOLS

CRYPTO/Comm Security	Yokosuka	1	1
RPS Custodian	Yokosuka	2	
Motion Picture Operator	Yokosuka		4
Fixed Plant Teletype	San Miguel		2
Basic Inf Wpns Repair	Okinawa		4
Basic Ammo Tech	Okinawa		4
NCO Leadership	Okinawa		7
Vietnamese Language	Okinawa		10
Motion Picture Operator	Okinawa		2

C. INTRA DIVISION TRAINING

1. Number of personnel firing at Dong Ha Range - 1340.

D. COMBINED ACTION COMPANY ORIENTATION COURSE

1. Number of Marines attending course - 69.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

COMBAT AIR SUPPORT

1. Significant Events. Operation PRAIRIE continued through the month of January with FMAW helicopters flying 4,085 sorties, lifting 7,996 troops and 915 tons of cargo. Fixed wing aircraft during this same period flew 426 sorties and expended 1,449 tons of ordnance. BDA was reported through FMAW channels.

Fixed wing aircraft in support of Operation CHINOOK during the month of January flew 193 sorties and expended 467 tons of ordnance.

Eleven Arc Light targets were hit in Quang Tri Province and 9 in Thua Thien during January.

2. New Developments. None.

3. Problem Areas. No new problems were encountered during this month. Army aircraft continued to fulfill the major portion of the observation aircraft requirements of this Division. The tactical fixed wing aircraft lack the capacity of entering the FM net and talking directly with the ground commander or recon team leader. Additionally, the armed UH1E continued to provide suppressive fire and cover for the transport helicopters when low cloud ceilings prevented the use of fixed wing aircraft. The armed UH1E has time and again proven its worth in covering helicopters during entry into the LZ and for assisting pinned down units in close contact with the enemy.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION CENTER1. Significant Events

a. The Assistant FSC participated in an Air Support Conference at III MAF on 26 Jan 1967.

2. Targeting

a. Artillery. A total of 642 long range, pre-planned targets were attacked during the month of January.

b. TPQ-10 Missions. A total of 4424 targets were struck by TPQ-10 missions during the month.

c. Naval Gunfire. There were twenty-five days of destroyer support during the month. The heavy cruiser USS CANBERRA (CAG-2) was available for support of Third MarDiv units for one day. There were 30 Naval Gunfire targets fired with a total expenditure of 202 rounds.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

COMMUNICATION ELECTRONICS1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

a. Secure Voice Circuits. A secure voice circuit was installed between the 3d Marine Division COC and the Marine Corps Liaison Officer at the 1st ARVN Division Headquarters in Hue.

b. Fixed Plant Teletype Equipment. Two additional AN/UGC-6 fixed plant teletype machines was received and installed in the Division Communication Center.

c. AC Power Supply for AN/PRC-25. A total of five AC power supplies for radio AN/PRC-25 was received and evaluated with excellent results.

2. PROBLEM AREAS

a. AN/TPS-21 Radar. Extensive use of the AN/TPS-21 radar set was made during operation CHINOOK. A high failure rate of the radar set and the 400 cycle generators that supply operating power was encountered.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

1. During the month of January the Psychological Operations objectives were:

- a. Exploitation of poor living conditions of NVA and VC.
- b. Show of strength of Free World Forces.
- c. Chieu Hoi appeal aimed at VC families.
- d. Explain presence of USMC in Vietnam.

2. The following represents a cross section of leaflet distribution:

a. Chieu Hoi leaflets and safe conduct passes were distributed in support of:

(1) Operation PRAIRIE

(2) Operation CHINOOK

b. Leaflets with the theme "Report VC Activity" were distributed in the Phu Bai TAOR.

c. Recapitulation:

<u>Theme</u>	<u>No. of Leaflets</u>
(1) Chieu Hoi	770,000
(2) NVA	1,200,000
(3) Safe Conduct Passes	141,000
(4) Varied Themes	992,000

3. A total of 4.33 hrs of aerial broadcasts were conducted during the month of January. These broadcasts generally covered the same subject matter as that of the leaflets, reinforcing and expanding on the same themes.

4. There was a total of 103,000 leaflets delivered by hand during the reporting period. This became necessary during the month because of the heavy rains due to the monsoon season as there were only 7 days when aircraft were able to fly in support of Psychological Operations.

5. For the month of January there were 7 hours of ground broadcasts. There were two hours of ground broadcast on 20 January in and around the Phu Bai

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

TAOR explaining to the villagers why the Marines didn't fire in response to VC mortar fire received during the early morning of 20 January.

6. On 24 January a rallier turned in carrying a safe conduct pass that he had received during an air drop.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

LOGISTICS1. Significant Events

a. During the latter part of December 1966 this Headquarters conducted an analysis of individual equipment available to the division units with regard to the ability to equip the large replacement draft scheduled to arrive in January 1967. It was determined that the strength of the replacement draft would exceed the assets held at that time. Based on a recommendation by the 3d Marine Division, III MAF requested that the January draft arrive in country with complete individual equipment. This program did not eliminate entirely the shortage of individual equipment; however, it did enable this Command to provide adequately equipped replacement personnel immediately throughout the Division area of operations. The advantages of this program merit continuation.

b. During the period covered an extensive excess program was conducted throughout the Division in an effort to eliminate the pyramiding of supplies at the using level. Result of this program to date reflects a cancellation of 2071 requisitions, an excess of 7231 line items and a total money value of \$340,051.27. Turn in action has commenced and it is anticipated that this phase of the program will be completed during February.

c. At the present time there are 10 items on "Red Ball"; this is a decrease of 7 items since submission of the December 1966 report.

d. Representatives of Division Supply Office made a liaison visit to 3d Force Service Regiment (17-23 Jan) to determine if the 3d Force Service Regiment Stock Account was receiving this Division's passed requisitions from FLSG-A. Results indicated that a major portion of passed requisitions were being received by 3d FSR.

e. Three "Rough Rider" convoys were utilized during the month to move Class II supplies from FLSG-A in Danang to FLSU-2 Phu Bai. This effort was an attempt to assist in reducing the large back-log of material collecting in Danang for Division units, because of adverse weather and sea conditions, or the non availability of airlift. A total of 132 Cargo trucks moved 472,000 pounds of urgently needed items.

f. Class V support for Army units OPCON to 3d MarDiv has been redefined and clarified.

g. Division bulletins concerning the handling, storing, and firing of 60mm and 81mm mortar ammunition and disposition of Class V items were promulgated.

h. Eight (8) 4.2" mortars were transferred to the 1st Marine Division.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

i. Controlled interchange of parts is continuing as a means of reducing the equipment deadline rate. Thirty-six 20-KW and larger generators are on deadline for 3d echelon or higher maintenance. Twenty-two PU-239 generators are at Yokosuka, Japan for rehabilitation.

j. During this period field testing of lightweight camouflage utilities and camouflage helmet covers was conducted. The results of the utilities test were favorable but suggested some modification; the results of the helmet cover testing were unfavorable.

k. A test of the light weight poncho continued during this period. Results are due during the next reporting period.

l. Planning was accomplished and directives published on SOP 3d MarDiv/III MAF Rep Khe Sanh provisioning.

m. During this reporting period liaison was completed with representatives from Dong Da training center and an easement in the Phu Bai real estate was granted the training center for access to their training areas. Additional real estate was requested for a planned cantonment area for Division Combat Support and Combat Service Support units.

n. On 6 January BLT 2/4 debarked at Danang and BLT 3/9 began embarkation on the US, BEXAR, USS UNION, and the USS POINT DEFIANCE. 1st Marine Division coordinated this movement.

o. On 16-17 January one Company and advance party of 2/26 was airlifted to Danang; the remainder of the battalion was moved by "Rough Rider" to Danang on 18-23 January.

p. Between 23 and 27 January B Btry 1/13 was relieved at KHE SANH by I Btry 3/12 by airlift. B Btry 1/13 was airlifted to Danang.

q. On 25 January the 3d Marine Division received 751 replacements aboard the USNS WALKER. The personnel and baggage scheduled for the Phu Bai/Dong Ha area were airlifted the same day.

r. During this period the following sealifts were accomplished in support of the 3d Marine Division:

Danang to Phu Bai - 59 LCUs, 4780 S/T
 Danang to Dong Ha - 57 LCUs, 4490 S/T

s. During this period the following airlifts were accomplished in support of the 3d Marine Division:

(1) Danang to Dong Ha

Class I - 328765 lbs

Enclosure (1)
 SECRET

SECRET

Class II - 356375 lbs
 Class III - 7200 lbs
 Class IV - 4520 lbs
 Class V - 7000 lbs

Total 703860 lbs

(2) Danang to Khe Sanh

Class I - 121726 lbs
 Class II - 20151 lbs
 Class V - 17000 lbs

Total 158877 lbs

(3) Danang to Phu Bai

Class I - 17000 lbs
 Class II - 197000 lbs
 Class III - 262 lbs

Total 214262 lbs

t. In addition to the "Rough Riders" mentioned in paragraph 1.e. the following motor transport efforts supported Operation CHINOOK during the period:

(1) These armed convoys transported personnel, material and equipment from the Phu Bai Combat Base to the LSA established in the CHINOOK AOR.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Convoys</u>	<u>Trucks</u>	<u>Tons of Cargo</u>
1 Jan 67	2	42	75
2 Jan 67	1	22	34
3 Jan 67	1	22	18
5 Jan 67	1	22	47
6 Jan 67	1	21	35
8 Jan 67	1	45	80
9 Jan 67	1	19	27
10 Jan 67	1	12	41
11 Jan 67	1	12	37
12 Jan 67	1	22	50
13 Jan 67	1	13	52
14 Jan 67	1	21	52
15 Jan 67	1	32	44
16 Jan 67	1	19	33
17 Jan 67	1	22	29½
20 Jan 67	1	19	42
21 Jan 67	1	14	33

Enclosure (1)
 SECRET

SECRET

<u>Date</u>	<u>Convoy</u>	<u>Trucks</u>	<u>Tons of Cargo</u>
22 Jan 67	1	14	30½
23 Jan 67	1	8	29
25 Jan 67	1	4	14
26 Jan 67	1	14	16
28 Jan 67	1	11	37
29 Jan 67	1	9	37
31 Jan 67	1	12	28
	-----	-----	-----
Total	25	451	911

u. Resupply by helicopter was utilized extensively during the period. In many cases particularly in the PRAIRIE AOR helicopters provided the sole means of resupply.

(1) Phu Bai area - helicopters were used 15 days out of the month for a total lift of 38 S/T.

(2) CHINOOK area - helicopters were used 4 days out of the month for a total lift of 20 S/T.

(3) PRAIRIE area - helicopters were used 21 days out of the month for a total of 393 S/T.

v. During the month of January representatives of the G-4 section and Special Staff conducted material maintenance inspections of four units. Six units were inspected by the Field Supply Analysis Office Four.

2. Problem Areas

a. Supply support of Division units is still considered inadequate. Periodic shortages persist in Class I, IV, and V with continual shortages in Class II supplies. The primary problem appears to be the effect of weather on LCU transportation coupled with multiple material handling problems throughout the system. CG III MAF and CG ForLogCmd are aware of these deficiencies. With the concluding of the present monsoon season and the advent of better weather it is anticipated that considerable improvement can be expected.

b. During the liaison visit to the 3d Force Service Regiment by representatives of the Division Supply Office it was noted that an excessive period of time was required to pass high priority requisitions (02 and 05) from FLSG-A to 3d FSR. A random sample of 3d Division unit requisitions passed to 3d FSR by FLSG-A revealed an average time lapse of 38.8 days from the using units' document draft date to receipt by the 3d FSR. This problem has been brought to the attention of FLC for appropriate corrective action.

c. Recommendations were made at the January III MAF Logistics Conference regarding an urgent need to improve supply status of FLSU-One

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

(Dong Ha) and FLSU-Two (Phu Bai). Present stocks of Class II and IV supplies held by these units are not adequate to support Division requirements in the two northern Provinces. Specifically, it was recommended that third echelon maintenance support be established at FLSU-1, Dong Ha, and that it be improved at FLSU-2 at Phu Bai. In each case an adequate supply of repair parts is required to support this proposal.

3. New Developments

a. The Division Supply Office has drafted a bulletin implementing a Military Standard Requisitioning and Issue Procedures (MIL STRIP) training program to be conducted by all units of the Division. This program will be monitored by representatives of this office and assistance and guidance will be provided where required.

b. A new item of equipment, the Scout Sniper Rifle, Remington M700, was authorized by CG FMFPac to be placed into service subsequent to 1 February 1967 as complete rifles, spare parts and catalogues arrive.

4. Special Operations - Operation CHINOOK

a. Support has been continued to the LSA in CHINOOK AOR by the a med convoys mentioned in paragraph 1.t. Emphasis continues to be directed to maintaining a five day level of Class I, III, IV and V supplies in the LSA during this period and responding to special requirements.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

CIVIL AFFAIRS

1. Revolutionary Development. This section monitored the initiation of the RD program for 1967 in both Provinces. Phases I and II, the military clearing operations in the provincial RD priority areas conducted by assigned ARVN battalions jumped off on schedule on 15 January, and though some VC opposition was encountered in Quang Tri, resulting in the loss of an RD cadre team, it was not expected to delay progress substantially. The program was ready to move into Phase III, the introduction of RD teams into the hamlets, by the end of the month. Plans have been worked out for coordination of CAC's and maneuver units with the four cadre teams located within the Phu Bai TAOR and both Province Chiefs have been offered all available support to help insure the success of the program.

2. Resettlement. At the request of the Phu Loc District Chief 2/9 and CAC units provided security for approximately 200 Vietnamese who desired to return to their homes in Xom Cong hamlets (YD 9510) in order to reclaim their personal property during the period 10-12 January. The people dismantled approximately 30 homes and moved them, along with other personal property, to their new home sites near Loc Son village headquarters (YD 949069) where they can be protected from VC activities. Although the operation did not locate or destroy any enemy forces it was successful from the standpoint of proving to the local people that our forces are here to help protect them from Viet Cong. The villagers appeared grateful for the assistance.

3. Refugees. The 1st AA Platoon, 29th CA Company, was attached to the 4th Marines in the Operation "Chinook" area on 9 Jan 1967 to assist with the refugees created by the operation. During the meeting with the District Chief and sub-sector advisor of Phong Dien District it was agreed that the refugees would, primarily, be the responsibility of the GVN, with additional support to come from the 1st AA Platoon and the 4th Marines. During the 3 weeks that the platoon was attached to the 4th Marines approximately 230 families were taken out of the operational area and quartered in temporary housing. Food, clothing, firewood, blankets, and medical assistance were provided. In addition, 10 GP tents, 800 lbs of rice, 2000 bars of soap, 700 sheets of tin, 900 blankets, 1000 candles, 1000 lbs clothing, and 20 bags of cement were delivered to the District Chief to help assist in the refugee problem. Land was made available by the Province Chief for a new refugee camp, which is already well underway. It will consist of 154 single family homes and five 20 family dormitories. The dormitories are for VCS families. Province and district officials are handling the screening of refugees and supervising the construction of the refugee camp. Province, USAID, Sector, District, and Marines coordinated closely during this operation and everything was accomplished in an orderly manner.

4. Vegetable Garden Project. Arrangements have been made for a demonstration garden project for each CAC unit in Phu Loc District. The USAID Agricultural Team will provide the necessary seeds, equipment and instructions for

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

this project and the Marines and PF troops will do the actual work. The main purpose of the project is to get the villagers interested in vegetable growing, but it will also help supplement the PF food supplies. All necessary supplies and equipment are on hand to support this project and will be issued to the CAC units as soon as they acquire the land for the garden plots.

5. Preparations for TET. TET, the celebration of the Lunar New Year, is the major holiday in Vietnam and provides an opportunity to build good will between U. S. Forces and the Vietnamese people. An active program is being planned by most units in the major operating areas for the week prior to TET, which is celebrated this year from 9-12 February.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

DIVISION SURGEON1. Personnela. Staff Officers

- (1) Division Surgeon: Captain L. C. ROHRS, MC, USN
- (2) Division Administrative Officer: LCDr Robert S. RUFFIN,
MSC, USN, Acting

b. Division Medical Personnel

- (1) Medical Officers on board at month's end.
- | | |
|--------------------------------------|----|
| (a) General Duty Medical Officers: | 44 |
| (b) Specialist Medical Officers: | 20 |
| (c) Administrative Medical Officers: | 2 |
- (2) Medical Officers detached and joined.
- | | |
|---|---|
| (a) Detached: (One by humanitarian transfer) | 4 |
| (b) Joined: | 0 |
| (c) Medical Officers on Sick List:
(evacuated out of RVN) | 0 |
| (d) Medical Officers on Emergency Leave: | 1 |
| (e) Medical Officers lost through
BLT rotation: (3/9) | 2 |
| (f) Medical Officers gained through
addition of BLT: (2/4) | 2 |
| (g) Medical Officers with 9th MAB: | 9 |
- (3) Medical Service Corps Officers on board at month's end.
- | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| (a) On board: | 9 |
| (b) Detached: (Humanitarian transfer) | 1 |
| (c) Joined: | 1 |

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

(4) Hospital Corpsmen on board at month's end.

(a) On board:	927
(b) Detached:	56
(c) Joined:	62
(d) During the month of January the minimum/maximum number on board were:	925/961

(e) Casualties:

<u>1.</u> Hospital Corpsmen deaths:	2 KIA/1 DOW
<u>2.</u> Hospital Corpsmen WIA and evacuated out of RVN:	17

3. Significant Eventsa. Administration

(1) During January a change was recommended to the Initial Outfitting Allowance (Code 670) for collecting and clearing companies of a Medical Battalion concerning addition of Postoperative Chest Drain Valves. There was concurrence with the recommendation by CG, FMFPac, and this proposal now is pending in the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. Another recommended ICA change which will result in replacing Human Serum Albumin by Human Plasma Protein Fraction was also initiated in January. The addition of chest drain valves will aid in patient care and evacuation. The replacement item of plasma protein fraction will result in considerable monetary saving as well as utilization of a more acceptable blood volume expander.

(2) A message was initiated (290826Z Jan) reemphasizing necessity of controlling personal effects being evacuated with casualties.

(3) Change one was written to DivO P6000.4D, the Medical SOP. This provides guidance in reporting hostile and nonhostile casualty admissions to the sick list. The change also provides information concerning Navy enlisted rotation.

(4) On 18 January DivO 6320.3 was promulgated concerning establishment of patient holding facilities at separate battalions. This action will permit units to hold those with minor illnesses and diminish evacuation of personnel from their units. In connection with this, an addition of certain garrison items of medical equipment such as laboratory outfits and microscopes is being made for those battalions which will establish these patient holding wards.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

b. Logistics

(1) A letter was sent to CG, III MAF concerning current number, location and state of readiness of the initial supply blocks, medical (Code 600) and mounting-out supply blocks, medical (Code 605). Two initial supply blocks and one mounting-out block were recommended to be maintained by the Medical Battalion and four initial blocks and three mounting-out blocks were recommended to be retained at FLSG for Division back-up support.

c. Training/Inspections

(1) Monthly Administrative and Medical Supply Conferences were held on 6 January in Phu Bai, on 7 January in DANANG, and on 13 January in DONG HA.

(2) Division Medical Administration, Supply, and Sanitation material maintenance reviews were held at 3d Shore Party Battalion on 15 January and at the 3d Tank Battalion the same day.

d. Sanitation

(1) A letter to the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4 was initiated on 9 January 1967 providing recommendations concerning dairy products for the Division.

(2) A letter was initiated to CG, Force Logistics Command on 5 January 1967 concerning receipt of deteriorated rations. In response it was learned that new cold storage plants were built and new refrigerated transportation equipment is under procurement. A direct delivery system from NSA was recently initiated.

(3) A special field sanitation team was sent to Khe Sanh remaining throughout January to undertake rodent control. This was successfully accomplished by the end of January. Significant numbers of rat bites had occurred as the singular evidence of the rodent invasion. Other endemic diseases such as plague and leptospirosis were not encountered.

e. Unusual Events

(1) The Commandant of the Marine Corps visited the 3d Marine Division and awarded the Navy Unit Commendation to the 3d Medical Battalion on 7 December 1966.

(2) The CINCPACFLT Medical Officer, RADM John S. COWAN, visited medical facilities at DONG HA and PHU BAI on 29 January 1967.

f. Diseases(1) Nonhostile Casualties

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

(a) During January there were a total of 657 nonhostile caused casualties admitted to the sick list. The continuing monsoon rains contributed to the commonest cause of these nonhostile casualties in the first two weeks, namely immersion foot. There were 27 admissions with this diagnosis the first week in January, and 22 admissions in the second week. Aside from this entity, the most common diseases causing sick list admissions were cellulitis, upper respiratory illness, fever of undetermined cause, NP observation and gastroenteritis. Also during the first two weeks in January the inclement weather prompted use of self devised stoves to obtain warmth. As a consequence burns were amongst the seven most prevalent diseases causing sick list admissions in the first two weeks in January.

(2) Inclement Weather Diseases

(a) As a result of the inclement weather associated with the continuing monsoon season a message (040531Z Jan 67) was initiated to learn of the prevalence of specific diseases encountered. These diseases did not necessarily cause sick list admissions but did constitute causes of personnel ineffectiveness. Information was obtained daily from 4 to 27 January of the number of personnel seen for upper respiratory infections, pneumonia, wet foot injury (immersion foot) or other unusual conditions. Reports received indicated 266 personnel were seen as outpatients and treated for immersion foot; there were 660 persons treated as outpatients for URI's. Four cases of pneumonia were seen. All were evacuated.

(3) Cold Weather Dangers

(a) The increased use of self devised tent stoves and increased incidence of local burns prompted dissemination of a message (140535Z Jan 67) warning of cold weather dangers.

(4) Immersion Foot

(a) As aforementioned Wet Foot Injury constituted a comparatively new disease entity during January. Past experience prompted research workers at the Naval Medical Field Reserach Laboratory, Camp Lejeune, North Carolina to test a variety of Silicone compounds shown to have protective effect against skin maceration injury casued by prolonged exposure of the skin to water. A thick silicone "grease" was developed and field trials were conducted with notable beneficial results. Accordingly a large quantity of this experimental agent was forwarded to III MAF. During January considerable quantities of this agent were dispensed to infantry and reconnaissance units for use to prevent wet foot injury. Observations made revealed that this agent did indeed protect the feet from serious immersion foot and wet foot injury if used properly. Instruction in its use was given in various units by a representative from

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

SECRET

the Division Surgeon's Office. One observation of note was the mandatory need to wear socks while using this preparation, for if not, the grease-like character caused sand to be retained giving rise to abrasions on the feet. The Reconnaissance Battalion Medical Officer reported that wet hand injury was also observed in troops of this unit.

(b) During the month of January there were 53 personnel admitted to the sick list with a diagnosis of Immersion Foot. Almost all of these were acquired prior to dissemination of Silicone ointment.

(5) Venereal Disease

(a) In January there were 124 cases of gonorrhea. Ninety-nine acquired their disease while on R&R and 25 acquired the infection in-country. Twenty-two in-country cases came from DANANG.

(6) Tuberculosis

(a) During January the Tuberculosis Control Program was stressed by CG, 3d Marine Division message 240335Z Jan 67, and the importance of Tuberculin Skin Test Antigen by 130407Z Jan 67.

(b) The annual report of Tuberculosis retesting was compiled during January. There were 4459 individuals skin tested. Only 30 positive tests were recorded. These were 30 individuals who converted from a previous negative test to a positive test. It is required by DivO 6224.1 Ch 1 that all converters be evaluated by examination and X-ray.

(7) Immunizations

(a) Information was disseminated by message (CG 3d Marine Division 160449Z Jan 67) that smallpox vaccination certificates must specify whether freeze dried or liquid vaccine was used. Recording on DD 737 and NavMed 601 forms was stressed.

(b) Stress was placed on proper immunizations for those returning to CONUS or on R&R by message 3d Marine Division 092345Z Jan.

(8) Malaria

(a) During the month of January there were only 9 cases of malaria in 3d Marine Division personnel. All were caused by P. falciparum and all but one (from PHU BAI) were derived in the northern "PRAIRIE" operation area.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

DIVISION CHAPLAIN1. PERSONNEL

a. The month of January 1967 began with twenty-five (25) chaplains serving with the 3d Marine Division; Chaplain ALMASY 1/4 and Chaplain DAVIS 2/4, were with their units deployed to 9th MAB Okinawa; Chaplain MCDERMOTT (1/9) was with his unit in Special Landing Force; and six were ADCON, 3d Marine Division and OPCON, 1st Marine Division.

b. Chaplains HANSEN and KENNY were rotated to CONUS during the month. Chaplain BEACH, wounded in action 28 September 1966 while attached to 3d Battalion, 4th Marines, was officially detached from 3d Marine Division on 9 January by orders to duty under treatment in Tripler Army Hospital Hawaii. Chaplain RAGLAND, who was medically evacuated from 9th Motor Transport Battalion on 12 October 1966 (not resulting from enemy action) was also detached on 9 January by orders to duty under treatment in Naval Hospital, Portsmouth, Virginia.

c. Chaplains DWYER, BENTLY, KEARSLEY, RYAN, and JOHNSON reported from CONUS for duty with the 3d Marine Division.

d. Chaplain DAVIS returned to country with 2d Battalion, 4th Marines to ADCON 3d Marine Division and OPCON 1st Marine Division. Chaplain MCDERMOTT 1/9 returned to country to ADCON/OPCON 3d Marine Division. Chaplain BOLLES 2/26 came under OPCON 1st Marine Division.

e. Chaplain AMMONS departed with the 3d Battalion, 9th Marines for 9th MAB Okinawa.

f. Assignments were as follows:

Chaplain DWYER to Headquarters Battalion
 Chaplain BENTLEY to "A" Medical Company
 Chaplain KEARSLEY to Headquarters Battalion
 Chaplain RYAN to Division Forward
 Chaplain JOHNSON to 1st Battalion, 12th Marines

g. Reassignments were as follows:

Chaplain STEWART to 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Chaplain ONDO to 11th Engineer Battalion
 Chaplain RICARD to 9th Marines
 Chaplain POWELL to "A" Medical Company

h. The month of January ended with twenty-eight (28) chaplains serving with the 3d Marine Division, one of whom (Chaplain AMMONS 3/9) is with his unit deployed to 9th MAB Okinawa; one of whom (Chaplain ALMASY 1/4) is with his unit in Special Landing Force; and seven (7) of whom are with units OPCON 1st Marine Division.

Enclosure (1)
 SECRET

SECRET

2. DIVINE SERVICES

a. 3d Marine Division Chaplains conducted 248 Sunday Divine Services during January with an attendance of 7408 and 313 weekday Services with an attendance of 4035

b. Jewish coverage has been provided for Division personnel by Chaplain SALTZMAN (1st Marine Air Wing).

c. Chaplain WOOD, Force Logistic Support Group "A", continued to travel throughout 3d Marine Division TAORs providing Latter Day Saints religious coverage. Chaplain KEARSLEY has assumed this coverage as of late January.

d. Chaplain GEEZA, now attached to the 1st Marine Division, offered Eastern Orthodox religious services at least once during the month in all 3d Marine Division enclaves.

e. Chaplain E. H. GREENE, U. S. Army, attached to the 8th Radio Research Field Station, provides weekly Episcopal Holy Communion Services in the Division GP Chapel.

3. OPERATIONS

a. Chaplains participated in operations as follows:

PRAIRIE I: Chaplains POWELL, SIMS, HEDWALL, HUSTIN, STEWART, MCPARTLAND, HANSEN, OLIVER, ONDO, RYAN, JOHNSON.

PAWNEE III: Chaplain BOLLES.

CHINOOK: Chaplains BOLLES, WATTIGNY, DWYER.

4. RELATED ACTIVITIES

a. "Religiously Based Customs in the Republic of Vietnam" lectures are delivered with regularity by 3d Division Chaplains. A one-hour lecture on this subject is a standard part of the indoctrination of newly-joined personnel in practically all units. The Assistant Division Chaplain provides this lecture session as a standard part of the training cycle for Combined Action Company indoctrination classes.

b. Civic Action. Chaplains reported such varied activities as distribution of food, candy, clothing, school supplies; assisting native churches, orphanages and hospitals; assistance in Medical Care Program of Vietnamese villages; and the showing of films on personal hygiene and patriotism to the villagers near their unit's area.

c. Chaplain MCGONIGAL, attached to FMFPac Forward, continued working with personnel of 3d Marine Division on the Personal Response Project.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 4 Jan 67 3d Recon patrol received heavy SA and .50 cal fire immediately after insertion at YD 058655. Estimated 50-100 VC.
Ref: Journal entry #62.
- 6 Jan 67 3d Recon insertion aborted because of estimated enemy platoon with AW and .50 cal in area.
Ref: Journal entry #76.
- 7 Jan 67 CMC visited D. division CP and reviewed parade at Hue with Premier Ky. CMC presented NUC to 3d Medical Battalion.
Ref: III MAF 191300Z Dec 66. ICC Notice 5050 6P:rrw of 2 Jan 67.
Division units participated in parade at Hue.
M Co 3/26 patrol detonated explosive device filled with nuts and bolts. Total of 12 WIA.
Ref: Journal entries #28, #42 and #46.
- 10 Jan 67 3d Recon patrol engaged VC killing 2 and 1 probable. Extracted with 1 friendly WIA.
Ref: Journal entry #65.
- 12 Jan 67 Visited by Honorable Robert H. B. BALDWIN, Under Secretary of the Navy.
Ref: ICC Notice 5050 6P:ajh of 24 Dec 66. DivBul 5050 of 9 Jan 67.
- 13 Jan 67 Filmed 10 minute movie of Op HASTINGS. 3d Recon's Operation DOUBLE TALK inserted.
Ref: Journal entry #101.
- 16 Jan 67 3d Recon Operation DOUBLE TALK patrol leader debriefed.
Ref: Journal entry #86.
- 18 Jan 67 3d Recon patrol engaged estimated 30 NVA vicinity XD 873611. Reaction force inserted resulting in 6 enemy KIA, 8 KIA(Prob).
Ref: Journal entry #67 and 19 Jan entry #67.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

- 19 Jan 67 General WESTMORELAND visited Dong Ha.
3d Recon patrol observed 50 NVA with 2 .50 cal.

Ref: Journal entry #38.

2/26 chopped OPCON to 1st MarDiv.
- 20 Jan 67 Phu Bai Vital Area mortared with approximately 50 rounds 82mm.
Results 1 US KIA, 39 US WIA.

Ref: Journal entries #9, #10, #11, #12, #22, #26, #40, #93 and #105.
- 20 Jan 67 CAC ambush resulted in 3 VC KIA.

Ref: Journal entry #101.
- 23 Jan 67 3d Recon patrol contacted 15 NVA with AW and 1 MG. Results
2 VC KIA, 3 VC KIA(Prob).

Ref: Journal entry #83.

3/26 mule carrying 4 Marines with 1 VCS ambushed by 5 VC.
Results 2 US KIA, 2 US WIA and VCS escaped.

Ref: Journal entry #108.
- 24 Jan 67 Recon patrol made contact with 21 NVA, called artillery and
air and requested extraction. Results 10 VC KIA and 4 VC
KIA (Prob).

Ref: Journal entry #88.
- 26 Jan 67 One CH-46 attempting recon team extraction at XD 672529 was
shot down and burned. 2d CH-46 carrying 15 man extraction
force shot down in same area and 3d CH-46 carrying additional
15 man extraction force shot down approximately 200 yards
away. One CH-46 carrying ammunition resupply into Khe Sanh
sat down on top of a UH1E causing extensive damage to both.

Ref: Journal entries #87, #88, #90 and #97.
- 27 Jan 67 3/26 Recon observed 42 VC who were engaged by air and artillery
resulting in 20 KIA.

Ref: Journal entries #89, #91 and #123.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

PART IVSUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- File*
- ✓ 1. Division SitReps
 - ✓ 2. Division Journal
 - ✓ 3. Division FSCC Journal
 - ✓ 4. Battle and Non Battle Casualties, Daily Report
 - ✓ 5. VIP Visits to 3d MarDiv
 - ✓ 6. Orders/Plans
 - ✓ 7. Messages
 - ✓ 8. Photographs
 - ✓ 9. Command Directory

CHRONOLOGY OF SUPPORTING COMMANDS

- File*
- ✓ 3d Marines Chronology
 - ✓ 4th Marines Chronology
 - ✓ 9th Marines Chronology
 - ✓ 12th Marines Chronology
 - ✓ 1st Bn, 3d Marines Chronology
 - ✓ 2nd Bn, 3d Marines Chronology
 - ✓ 3d Bn, 3d Marines Chronology
 - ✓ 2d Bn, 4th Marines Chronology
 - ✓ 3d Bn, 4th Marines Chronology
 - ✓ 2d Bn, 9th Marines Chronology
 - ✓ 3d Bn, 9th Marines Chronology
 - 1st Bn, 12th Marines Chronology X
 - ✓ 2d Bn, 12th Marines Chronology

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

- ✓ 3d Bn, 12th Marines Chronology ✓ X
 ✓ 4th Bn, 12th Marines Chronology ✓ X
 ✓ 1st Bn, 26th Marines Chronology ✓ ✓
 ✓ 2d Bn, 26th Marines Chronology ✓ ✓
 ✓ 3d Bn, 26th Marines Chronology ✓ ✓
 ✓ 4th Bn Chronology ✓ ✓
 ✓ 1st Amphib Bn Chronology ✓ ✓
 # ✓ 3d Anti-Tank Bn Chronology ✓ ✓
 # ✓ 3d Engr Bn Chronology ✓ ✓
 ✓ 3d Med Bn Chronology ✓ ✓
 ✓ 3d MT Bn Chronology ✓ ✓
 # ✓ 3d Reop Bn Chronology ✓ ✓
 ✓ 3d SP Bn Chronology ✓ ✓
 # ✓ 3d Tank Bn Chronology ✓ ✓
 ✓ 9th MT Bn Chronology ✓ ✓
 ✓ 11th Engr Bn Chronology ✓ ✓
 ✓ 1st 8" How Btry Chronology ✓ ✓
 ✓ 1st 155 Gun Btry Chronology ✓ ✓
 ✓ 3d Dental Co Chronology ✓ ✓

Enclosure (1)
 SECRET

Packet #3

3

DIVISION
FSCC
JOURNAL

3rd Division FSCC Jue

Jan 1967

JOURNAL SHEETS

JANUARY 1967

//SECRET//

3rd Hand Div

FSec File

Jan 1967

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

1 JAN 67
TO

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	0815	ARTY	1	FSOC: CEASED ALL ARTY HE & TPQ-10 STRIKES AT THIS TIME.	HLB
	1630	ARTY	2	2/9: RECEIVED 2/9 H&I	HLB
	1730	ARTY	3	12th ARVN: ARVN NIGHT AMBUSHES, 842169-850168-820176-804188-795194-784210-821182-818182-825227-824225-824222-821212-828214 - PASSED TO 2/9 AND HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER. 011745H.	HLB
	1800	ARTY	4	2/9: 81 ILL FOR PATROL TONIGHT - 878112-886112-885122.	HLB
	1943	ARTY	5	H&I'S APPROVED AT THIS TIME - NOTIFIED 2/9 & 4/12 - ILLUMINATION ONLY - SAV-A-PLANE 1-X & 1-V.	JJZ
	2020	ARTY	6	ABSENTEE BALLOT - REQUEST PRE-ARRANGED CONC. ILLUMINATION COORD YD 765143 - IMPACT 7616 1440 - MAJ RICE CLEARED COORD 765142 IMPACT 7585 1425. CONC. #WL 700Z - ABSENTEE BALLOT SECURED FROM NMT-COULD NOT CONTACT HIM TO PASS CONC. #.	JJZ

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

2 JAN 67
TO

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1255	ARTY	7	E BTRY: YD 816092 - CONC. REG CLEAR TO FIRE WITH 2/9 FSCC - SAV-A-PLANE 02-X.	GWT
	1320	ARTY	8	4/12: CONC. REG YD 825087 - SAV-A-PLANE 02-X - CLEAR WITH 2/9.	GWT
	1330	ARTY	9	RECON: RECEIVED RECON HAI'S.	GWT
	1345	ARTY	10	XXX FSCC: SENT LOCATIONS OF ALL ARTY UNITS SUPPORTING OPN CHINOOK AND PHU BAI TAOR TO CLICK FDC - GYSOT HOWARD.	GWT
	1355	ARTY	11	4/12 FDC: REQUEST TO FIRE DIV TOT LIST - G.S. YD 9200-9201-9100 - SAV-A-PLANE 02-X.	GWT
	1605	ARTY	12	4/12 FDC: CONC REG YD 933062 - SAV-A-PLANE 02-A - NOTIFIED 4/12 FDC.	GWT
		ARTY	13	2/9: RECEIVED 2/9 H&I OVERLAY.	GWT
	1740	ARTY	14	ARVN AMBUSH: 842169-850168-827176-805190-795194-784210-821182-823182-811182-779194-775193-865174-844177-825227-824225-824222-821221-826220 - NOTIFIED 2/9 FSCC LT. SINGLETON - HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	GWT
	1820	ARTY	15	FSCC: HAI CLEARANCE - NOTIFIED 4/12 FDC AND 2/9 FSCC - ALL HAI APPROVED AT THIS TIME - SAV-A-PLANE 02-X, 02-V.	GWT
	2045	ARTY	16	4/12: 4 RECON HAI'S OUT OF RANGE -762034-751006-775003-891949.	HLB

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

3 JAN 67

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO			
	0930	ARTY	17	HUE TOC: REQUESTS - CLEARANCE FOR TPQ-10 041800-050600 - COORD YC 935995 - EITHER MARINE OR A.F. HIT - CONTACT HUE - NOTIFIED MAJ RICE - USMC WILL TAKE CARE OF IT.	JJZ
	1107	ARTY	18	HUE TOC: CLEARANCE FOR TPQ-10 041800-050600 - COORD 537183 - 6-20 FT. POLES - MAY BE JAMMING COMMUNICATIONS - NOTIFIED MAJ RICE - ALREADY ON OUR TOT LIST - WILL NOTIFY HUE WHEN HIT.	JJZ
	1257	ARTY	19	12th ARVN: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE - COORD YD 853239 - OUT POST SURROUNDED BY VC - SAV-A-PLANE 03-A.	JJZ
	1330	ARTY	20	FSOC: IS NOW ACCEPTING SAV-A-PLANE FROM BLACK BOX BAILEY IN TACR.	JJZ
	1515	ARTY	21	12th ARVN: RECON H&I 721140 CLEARED.	JJZ
	1523	ARTY	22	2/9: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE - COORD YD 936051 REGISTERING DEFENSIVE CONCENTRATION FOR TONIGHT SAV-A-PLANE 03-B.	JJZ
	1615	ARTY	23	4/12: REQUESTS CLEARANCE FOR 959199-9299 - TO SHOOT AT DIVISION TOTS - 2/9 CLEAR - SAV-A-PLANE 03-X.	JJZ
	1740	ARTY	24	RECON: RECON IS RECEIVING ARTY ROUNDS AT YD 590234 - 4/12 IS CHECKING WITH "W" AT PK-17 TO SEE IF THEY ARE FIRING - ALSO CALLED ARVN TO FIND OUT IF THEY WERE FIRING.	JJZ
	1809	ARTY	25	12th ARVN: ARVN AMBUSHES; 842169-850168-818174-801142-795194-784212-821182-818182-779194-775193-856174-844174-825227-824225-824222-827218 - PASSED TO 2/9 1810H - HAND CARRIED TO COG WATCH OFFICER 1817H.	JJZ
	1824	ARTY	26	HUE TOC: CAPT STUBBS: REQUEST CLEARANCE GRID SQUARES ON EITHER SIDE OF LINE 6028 TO 6024 - 400 VC IN AREA - ARVN OPERATION STARTING TOMORROW - WANT TO TPQ-10 & ARTY THE AREA AS A BLOCKING FORCE.	JJZ
	1910	ARTY	27	4th MAR, (CAPT WANTLAND): CLEARED AREA YD 595280-595246 EAST TO RIVER FOR ARVN ARTY - USMC ARTY WILL REINFORCE - TPQ-10 STRIKES CLEARED AT YD 602270-YD 600260-YD 600253.	OWE

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

3 JAN 67
TO

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	2010	ARTY	28	FSCC: ALL HAI'S CLEAR TO FIRE - SAV-A-PLANE 03-X & 03-U - NOTIFIED 2/9 FSCC & 4/12 FDC.	GWT
	0040	ARTY	29	HUE TOC: RECEIVED CALL FROM HUE TOC - GRASS FIRING ON ARVN HAI'S AT THIS TIME - NOTIFIED LT SMITH 4th MAR FSCC.	GWT
	0045	ARTY	30	3rd MAP COC: RECEIVED CALL FROM 3rd MAP COC WATCH OFFICER - WANT TO KNOW NORTHERN AND SOUTHERN BOUNDARIES OF TOT FIRED ON 31 DEC 66 - INFORMED LT SMITH AT 4th MAR FSCC - LT SMITH CALLED BACK AT 040052 AND INFORMED ME THAT BRACE FDC WOULD LOOK FOR THIS INFORMATION AND CALL IN AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.	GWT

JOURNAL SHEET

3d MarDiv - 3821/3

4 JAN 67

TO

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	0830	ARTY	31	12th ARVN: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE FOR FO SCHOOL SAV-A-PLANE 04-X - NOTIFIED ARVN.	HLB
	1004	ARTY	32	RECON: RECEIVED RECON H&I.	HLB
	1115	ARTY	33	2/9: SAV-A-PLANE FOR CONC REGT - SAV-A-PLANE 04-X.	HLB
	1400	ARTY	34	1st MAR DIV: TPQ-10 STRIKE - COORD YD 062632-121457 FROM 041800 TO 051800H - 121457 APPROVED & 062632 DISAPPROVED - NOTIFIED 1st MAR DIV.	HLB
	1405	ARTY	35	HUE TOC: SKY STOP STRIKE - COORD YD 121457-433269 - 041400H TO 041800H - 121457 APPROVED & 433269 DISAPPROVED - NOTIFIED HUE TOC.	HLB
	1605	ARTY	36	GUN BERY: FIRING DIV TUT # 32-47-53 - SAV-A-PLANE 04-X.	HLB
	1610	ARTY	37	2/9: RECEIVED 2/9 H&I's.	HLB
	1625	ARTY	38	4/12: PICKED UP H&I's - H&I's NOT CLEAR - WILL CALL WHEN THEY ARE CLEAR.	HLB
	1656	ARTY	39	12th ARVN: ARVN AMBUSH SITES; 842169-850168-817174-811187-795194-788209-821182-823180-819183-775199-779196-786224-859174-842174-825227-824225-824222-823213-827218 - PASSED TO 2/9 1656H - HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER 1701H.	HLB
	1815	ARTY	40	ARVN: WILL HAVE AMBUSH IN COORD 850180-850170-865180-865770 - NIGHTLY FROM 2000 TO 0500H UNTIL 15, JAN 67 - NOTIFIED 2/9 & COC.	HLB
	1855	ARTY	41	H&I's APPROVED - NOTIFIED COC WATCH OFFICER CAPT. SONCHA THAT TWIN 40's WILL BE FIRING H&I's TONIGHT - NOTIFIED 4/12 & 2/9 - SAV-A-PLANE 04-X & 04-V.	JJZ
	2054	ARTY	42	2/9: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE FOR 81 ILL - YD 899159 SAV-A-PLANE 04-B.	JJZ
	2226	ARTY	43	2/9: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE FOR 81 ILL - YD 905154 & 910146 - SUSPECTED MOVEMENT - SAV-A-PLANE 04-C.	JJZ

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

5 JAN 67
TO

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	0830	ARTY	44	2/9: FIRING FOR P.O. YD 836097 - CONC RMC - SAV-A-PLANE.	GWT
	0900	ARTY	45	ARVN: FIRE MISSION - YD 975144 - 1 PLT VC - SAV-A-PLANE 05-A.	GWT
	0910	ARTY	46	2/9: FIRE MISSION; CONC. RE: YD 872103 - SAV-A-PLANE 05-X.	GWT
	1115	ARTY	47	GUN BTRY: FIRING DIV TOTTS #51-55-62 - SAV-A-PLANE ON #51-55, 05-X - #62, 05-B.	HLB
	1145	ARTY	48	1st MAR DIV: TPQ-10 DROPS; 060700-070700 - ZC (064943)-(166946) - CLEARED BY MAJ RICE - NO US FORCES IN AREA - MUST BE CLEARED BY ARVN - NOTIFIED 1st MARDIV GYSOT HEMERICK.	GWT
	1320	ARTY	49	FSCC: THE USS HULL CHECKED INTO NET AT 051000H.	GWT
	1330	ARTY	50	RECON: RECEIVED RECON HA'S AT 1200.	GWT
	1355	ARTY	51	4/12: DIV TOT LIST; GS YD 7809 - RECON CLEAR - NOTIFIED 2/9 - NOTIFIED 4/12 FDC - SAV-A-PLANE 05-X.	GWT
	1430	ARTY	52	155 GUNS: FIRING DIV TOT LIST - YD 7015 AND 7506 - SAV-A-PLANE 05-C - NOTIFIED 155 GUNS.	GWT
	1510	AIR	53	HUE TOC: AIRSTRIKE; 060600-061700H - ZC 059919 CLEARED BY MAJ RICE.	GWT
	1600	ARTY	54	2/9: RECEIVED 2/9 H&I OVERLAY.	GWT
	1645	ARTY	55	FSCC: H&I'S; ALL H&I'S CLEARED BY MAJ RICE - INFORMED 4/12 FDC TO SUBMITT SAV-A-PLANE ON TOT #2 & 24 - NOTIFIED 2/9 SAV-A-PLANE 05-X.	GWT
	1830	ARTY	56	ARVN AMBUSHES: 842169-850168-827176-850190-795194-788209-789212-821182-823180-819182-777203-786224-860174-844177-825227-824225-826221-819224-827220-823214 - PASSED TO 2/9 1835H & HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER 1840H.	HLB
	1955	ARTY	57	2/9: RE: SAV-A-PLANE FOR 81 ILL 866156 - SAV-A-PLANE 05-H - NOTIFIED 2/9.	HLB

JOURNAL SHEET

3d MarDiv - 3821/3

5 JAN 67

TO

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	2232	ARTY	58	2/9: FROM CAC #3 REPORTED 20 TU 30 VC - 904098-897104 - REQ TO FIRE H&I COOR 899100- 896103-897104-904098 - MAJ RICE DISAPPROVED 904098 AND APPROVED ALL OTHERS.	HLB
	2330	ARTY	59	4/12: CANCEL 1 RECON H&I 867967.	HLB

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

6 JAN 67

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	0920	ARTY	60	SHOVE FWD: REQUEST CLEARANCE FOR TPQ-10 CALIBRATION - COORD YD 3915 3625 FROM 0930-1200H 4th MARINES-CLEAR - 1115H SHOVE FWD LINES ARE BUSY, HAVE BEEN FOR 1½ HOURS.	JJZ
	0945	AIR	61	1st MARDIV FSCC: REQUEST CLEARANCE FOR AIR STRIKE ZC 060948 VC BASE CAMP - I CORPS TUC G-3 AIR - DAYLIGHT HOURS ON 7 JAN 67 - RECOM CLEAR - MAJ RICE APPROVED - NOTIFIED 1st MARDIV.	JJZ
	0955	ARTY	62	RECEIVED RECOM H&I's AT THIS TIME.	JJZ
	1340	ARTY	63	E BTRY: REQUESTS SAV-A-PLANE FOR DIVISION TOTS YD 784096 - SAV-A-PLANE 06-X.	JJZ
	1415	ARTY	64	155 GUN BTRY: REQUESTS SAV-A-PLANE FOR DIVISION TOTS YD 784096 & 780089 - SAV-A-PLANE 06-X.	JJZ
	1725	ARTY	65	2/9: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE - REGISTERING DMF CONCENTRATION - YD 930040 - SAV-A-PLANE 06-X.	JJZ
	1745	ARTY	66	12th ARVN: ARVN AMBUSHES; 842169-850168-825177-804190-795194-789212-821181-821182-786224-775201-856174-843176-825227-811187-818183-824225-826221-829219-829230-821218- PASSED TO 2/9 1747H - HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER 1750H.	JJZ
	1914	ARTY	67	FSCC: NOTIFIED 4/12 AND 2/9 H&I's APPROVED SAV-A-PLANE 06-X AND 06-A - ALL ZC CONC SAV-A-PLANE 06-A.	GWT
	1928	ARTY	68	12th ARVN: REPORTS 1 PLT OF VC AT 978142 - 1 PLT AT 990152 - P.F. RECEIVING SA AND A/W FIRE REQUEST CLEARANCE FROM COC - NEG CLEARANCE SENT FOR MAJ RICE BY REQUEST OF LTCOL. HESS. - INFORMED L/CPL HUNTLEY TO STAND BY PHONE UNTIL CLEARANCE OBTAINED.	GWT
	1934	ARTY	69	NOTIFIED 4/12 FDC TO WORK FIRE MISSION UP FOR 978142 AND 990152 - INFORMED THEM THAT MISSION WAS NOT CLEAR AT THIS TIME - TOTS APPROVED BY CHIEF OF STAFF AT 1950 - NOTIFIED 4/12 FDC - SAV-A-PLANE 06-B.	GWT

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

6 JAN 67
TO _____

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		ARTY	70	2/9: CACA 10 REQUEST ILL MISSION - MOVEMENT AROUND POSITION - MISSION CLEARED BY WATCH OFFICER - SAV-A-PLANE 06-C - IMPACT COORD YD 970072 - NOTIFIED 4/12 FDC TO CLEAR EACH MISSION WITH US.	GWT
	2055	ARTY	71	4/12 FDC: CANCELLED FOLLOWING H&I's: YD 633142-YD 594157-630180-646151-ZC 008964.	GWT

JOURNAL SHEET

3d MarDiv - 3821/3

7 JAN 67

TO _____

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	0955	ARTY	72	GUN BTRY: FIRING DIV TARGETS #280-281 & ITEM #28 - SAV-A-PLANE 07-X.	HLB
	1020	AIR	73	1st MARDIV: REQ CLEARANCE FOR AIR STRIKE YD 576306 - FROM 080600H TO 081800H - MAJ RICH DISAPPROVED - NOTIFIED 1st MARDIV.	HLB
	1530	ARTY	74	2/9: RECEIVED 2/9 H&I's.	HLB
	1535	ARTY	75	2/9: ON CALL ARTY CONC FOR BLACK BOX-61 - BE 649-825130 - BE 650-813136 - BE 651-825146.	HLB
	1600	ARTY	76	4th MAR: FIRING BGP - SAV-A-PLANE 07-Y - TO 1730.	HLB
	1605	ARTY	77	GUN BTRY: REQ TO FIRE TEST ROUNDS AT COORD YG 958989-962981-9303-9402 - SAV-A-PLANE 07-X.	HLB
	1608	ARTY	78	RECON: RECEIVED RECON H&I's.	HLB
	1630	ARTY	79	2/9: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE FOR REGISTERING A DEFENSIVE CONC. - YD 825130.	JJZ
	1705	ARTY	80	2/9: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE FOR REGISTERING RE DEFENSIVE CONC YD 813140 - SAV-A-PLANE 07-X.	JJZ
	1717	ARTY	81	HUE TOG: #1 AGENT REPORT B-2 AT 071100H - 1 VC BN WITH HEAVY & CREW SER, WPNS -YD 350438-REQ TP4-10 & #2 AGENT REPORT B-3 1 VC BN AT 070800H YD 418375 - #2 CLEAR BY AFTERGLOW.	HLB
	1720	ARTY	82	2/9: CONC ADJUSTMENT - SAV-A-PLANE 07-X.	HLB
	1745	ARTY	83	GUN BTRY: FIRING DIV TARGETS #276-#39 - SAV-A-PLANE 07-X.	HLB
	1840	ARTY	84	2/9: REQUESTS SAV-A-PLANE TO REGISTER DEFENSIVE CONCENTRATION - SAV-A-PLANE 07-A.	JJZ
	1850	ARTY	85	2/9: REQUESTS SAV-A-PLANE TO REGISTER DEFENSIVE CONCENTRATION YD 920060 & 927070 - SAV-A-PLANE 07-X.	JJZ
	1855	ARTY	86	AFTERGLOW: SHIP WILL HAVE H&I FIRES ALL NIGHT REQUEST TO KEEP HOT PAN Y IN EFFECT - NOTIFIED DASC.	JJZ

JOURNAL SHEET

3d MarDiv - 3821/3

7 JAN 67

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1910	ARTY	87	12th ARVN: ARVN AMBUSHES; YD 842169-850168-817174-811177-795193-789212-821181-821182-786224-779196-856174-844177-825227-824225-825227-824222-827218-823213 - PASSED TO 2/9 1719H - HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER 1720H.	JJZ
	1920	ARTY	88	2/9: B BTRY FIRING AT SUSPECTED RALLY POINT YD 9312 0602 - EXPENDED 14 WP & 12 HE - ROUNDS ON TARGET - BEAUTIFUL COVERAGE.	JJZ
	1958	ARTY	89	HA-I's CLEARED AT THIS TIME - 2/9 CANCELLED CONC #26 - NOTIFIED 2/9 & 4/12 - SAV-A-PLANE 07-X & 07-V.	JJZ
	2030	ARTY	90	HUE TOC: REQUEST CLEARANCE FOR ARVN HA-I's YD 783180-786183-788187-770175 - CLEAR 2/9 - NOTIFIED HUE TOC.	JJZ
	2246	ARTY	91	2/9: CANCEL ARTY HA-I #4 - NOTIFIED 4/12.	JJZ
	2310	ARTY	92	2/9: CANCEL ARTY HA-I #23 - NOTIFIED 4/12.	JJZ

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

8 JAN 67

TO _____

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN																		
IN	OUT																						
	1045	ARTY	93	155 GUNS; DIV TOT LIST - TOTS 233-YD 718134 AND 29-708071 - SAV-A-PLANE 08-X.	GWT																		
	1110	ARTY	94	2/9: TOT ADJ - YD 885076 - SAV-A-PLANE 08-X.	GWT																		
	1115	ARTY	95	RECON: RECEIVED RECON H&I's .	HLB																		
	1410	ARTY	96	1st MARDIV; ARTY H&I's & ILL IMPACT - H&I's AT 935920-946919 - 81's REG 955915-954926 - ILL IMPACT 946932-946919-949917 - CLEAR OF ALL MARINE FORCES - HAVE BEEN CLEARED WITH ARVN BY 1st MARDIV.	GWT																		
	1420	ARTY	97	LANDMARK "C": DASC REQUEST CEASE FIRE IN CHI-NOOK AREA - GYSGT LIBS 1/4 PSCC - NEG CEASE FIRE - HAS 2 HOT MISSIONS GOING - NOTIFIED DASC OF THIS AND THEY SENT MESSAGE TO A PHOTO RECON AIRCRAFT THAT WAS REQUESTING CEASE FIRE.	GWT																		
	1440	ARTY	98	2/9: CONC REG YD 825130 - SAV-A-PLANE 08-X.	GWT																		
	1450	ARTY	99	2/9Y: CONC REG YD 823146 SAV-A-PLANE 08-A & YD 832137 SAV-A-PLANE 08-X.	GWT																		
	1610	ARTY	100	2/9: CONC REG - 862083 SAV-A-PLANE 08-X.	HLB																		
	1620		101	ROUGH RIDER: <table border="0"> <tr> <td><u>TIME</u></td> <td><u>CHECK PT.</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1620</td> <td>CONVOY DEPARTED</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1625</td> <td>15</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1630</td> <td>53</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1640</td> <td>79</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1645</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1653</td> <td>68</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1715</td> <td>26</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1740</td> <td>REACHED DESTINATION</td> </tr> </table>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>CHECK PT.</u>	1620	CONVOY DEPARTED	1625	15	1630	53	1640	79	1645	4	1653	68	1715	26	1740	REACHED DESTINATION	
<u>TIME</u>	<u>CHECK PT.</u>																						
1620	CONVOY DEPARTED																						
1625	15																						
1630	53																						
1640	79																						
1645	4																						
1653	68																						
1715	26																						
1740	REACHED DESTINATION																						
	1625	ARTY	102	12th ARVN AMBUSHES; 842169-850168-826175-808189-796194-788210-821181-821182-817184-786224-775201-858174-842174-825227-824225-824222-821212-823214 - PASSED TO 2/9 & HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	HLB																		
	1630	ARTY	103	2/9: CONC REG 872077 SAV-A-PLANE 08-X.	HLB																		

JOURNAL SHEET

3d MarDiv - 3821/3

8 JAN 67
TO

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	2000	ARTY	104	4/12: RE: 81 ILL 898122-898126-883122 - WATCH OFFICER OK SAV-A-PLANE.	HLB
	2030	ARTY	105	PSCC: ALL HAI APPROVED EXCEPT NOTED SAV-A-PLANE 08-X-B-V - NOTIFIED 2/9 & 4/12.	HLB
	2130	ARTY	106	HUE TOC: INTELL REPORT THE 9th VC BROT LOCATED AT COOR 3439-3441-3639-3641 - 175 GUNS ARE FIRING ON COORD.	HLB

JOURNAL SHEET

3d MarDiv - 3821/3

9 JAN 67
TO

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1310	ARTY	107	RECON: RECEIVED RECON H&I's AT THIS TIME.	JJZ
	1355	ARTY	108	2/9: RECON H&I YC 976991 CLEARED.	JJZ
	1417	ARTY	109	FROM G-2 INTELLIGENCE SOURCE TO 4/12: REQUEST REQUEST TOT ON COORDINATES YD 936025 to YD 932022 - SUSPECTED VC BM. - FIRE AT LEAST 100 BOUNDS - PART 2 OF SAME MISSION - RECOMMEND INTENSE HARRASSMENT ON TRAIL YD 928026 south to YD 925020 THEN EAST ALONG SADDLE TO YD 936017 - 2/9 CLAR LT. JOHNSON 1432H - NOTIFIED 4/12 SAV-A-PLANE 09-X - TOT AT 1442H.	JJZ
	1540	ARTY	110	HUE TOC: REQUEST CLEARANCE FOR AIRSTRIKE 100600-101800H - COORD YC 905997 - RED HAZE - KE ZC 080948 VC BASE & STORAGE AREA. ZC 080948 CLEAR MAJ RICE - YC 905997 DISAPPROVED - NOTIFIED HUE TOC 1610H.	JJZ
	1544	ARTY	111	4/12: ORDNANCE EXPENDED ON TOT - 105H 15HE - 8"H 71 HE - 155G 13 WP - 155H 21 HE.	JJZ
	1600	ARTY	112	2/9: H&I's RECEIVED AT THIS TIME.	JJZ
	1800	ARTY	113	12th ARVN AMBUSERS: 842169-850168-817174-801192-795194-789210-821181-821182-786224-775201-858176-844177-825227-824225-824222-827218-823214 - PASSED TO 2/9 091804H - HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER 091805H.	HLB
	1940	ARTY	114	FSCC: ALL H&I FORE CLEAR, NOTIFIED 2/9 FSCC AND BRACK FDC - SAV-A-PLANE 09-X-09-V AND 09-A.	HLB

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

10 JUN 67

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN																																		
IN	OUT																																						
	0803		115	ROUGH RIDER: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>TIME</th> <th>CHECK PT.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0803</td><td>CONVOY DEPARTED</td></tr> <tr><td>0807</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td>0832</td><td>26</td></tr> <tr><td>0858</td><td>68</td></tr> <tr><td>0904</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>0914</td><td>79</td></tr> <tr><td>0920</td><td>53</td></tr> <tr><td>0931</td><td>15</td></tr> <tr><td>0935</td><td>REACHED DEST.</td></tr> <tr><td>1605</td><td>CONVOY DEPARTED</td></tr> <tr><td>1610</td><td>15</td></tr> <tr><td>1617</td><td>53</td></tr> <tr><td>1625</td><td>79</td></tr> <tr><td>1630</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>1649</td><td>68</td></tr> <tr><td>1815</td><td>REACHED DEST.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	TIME	CHECK PT.	0803	CONVOY DEPARTED	0807	6	0832	26	0858	68	0904	4	0914	79	0920	53	0931	15	0935	REACHED DEST.	1605	CONVOY DEPARTED	1610	15	1617	53	1625	79	1630	4	1649	68	1815	REACHED DEST.	
TIME	CHECK PT.																																						
0803	CONVOY DEPARTED																																						
0807	6																																						
0832	26																																						
0858	68																																						
0904	4																																						
0914	79																																						
0920	53																																						
0931	15																																						
0935	REACHED DEST.																																						
1605	CONVOY DEPARTED																																						
1610	15																																						
1617	53																																						
1625	79																																						
1630	4																																						
1649	68																																						
1815	REACHED DEST.																																						
	1015	ARTY	116	HUE TOC: REQ CLEARANCE FOR AIR STRIKE FROM 110001-112400 YD 051619 - SHOVE BAILEY (FWD) DISAPPROVED 1035H - NOTIFIED HUE TOC.	HLB																																		
	1620	ARTY	11 7	2/9: COMC REQ 896077 SAV-A-PLANE 10-X.	HLB																																		
	1645	ARTY	118	RECON: RECEIVED RECON H&I'S AT THIS TIME.	JJZ																																		
	1700	ARTY	119	H&I'S APPROVED AT THIS TIME - SAV-A-PLANE 10-X & 10-V - NOTIFIED 2/9 & 4/12.	JJZ																																		
	1750	ARTY	120	2/9: COMU REQ 946104 SAV-A-PLANE 10-A.	HLB																																		
	1800	ARTY	121	ARVN AMBUSHES: 842169-850168-820172-806188-795194-789210-821182-811181-818184-786224-775201-856174-844177-825227-824225-824222-821212-829219- - PASSED TO 2/9 (1806H) & HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER (1808H).	MLB																																		
	1950	ARTY	122	2/9: ADDITIONAL H&I'S YD 841113-811116-809124-805136 - CLEARED MAJ RICE - NOTIFIED 2/9 & 4/12 SAV-A-PLANE 10-X.	JJZ																																		
	0050	ARTY	123	4/12: BRIDGE BEING PARTIALLY - REQUEST HE AT YD 983048 - 2 ROUNDS HE 8" HOW - CLEARED BY C/S - SAV-A-PLANE 11-A.	JJZ																																		

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

10 JAN 67
TO

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	0105	ARTY	124	12th ARVN: REQUEST ILLUMINATION COORD ID 997135 - ARVN PLT IN CONTACT WITH VC NOTIFIED 4/12 SAV-A-PLANE 11-B.	JJZ
	0156	ARTY	125	12th ARVN: REQUEST 3 MORE ILLUMINATION - NOTIFIED 4/12.	JJZ

JOURNAL SHEET

3d MarDiv - 3821/3

11 JAN 67

TO _____

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN																
IN	OUT																				
	0910	ARTY	126	2/9FSCC: ON CALL FIRE MISSION TO COVER ARVN TROOPS MOVING INTO DESERTED VILLAGE.- YD 955106 WILL NOT BE FIRED UNLESS NEEDED - SAV-A-PLANE 11-C.	GWT																
	1040	ARTY	127	HUE TOC: REPORT THAT AN EX R.F. SOLDIER REPORTED A RICE CANOE AT YD 540220 AND YD 470220 - 700 LITERS 1st TOT AND 1000 LITERS AT 2nd TOT - NOTIFIED CAPT McNEAL.	GWT																
	1520		128	ROUGH RIDER: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>TIME</th> <th>CHECK PT.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1520</td> <td>DEPARTED 15</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1536</td> <td>53</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1547</td> <td>79</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1555</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1600</td> <td>68</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1630</td> <td>26</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1653</td> <td>6 DESTINATION</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	TIME	CHECK PT.	1520	DEPARTED 15	1536	53	1547	79	1555	4	1600	68	1630	26	1653	6 DESTINATION	
TIME	CHECK PT.																				
1520	DEPARTED 15																				
1536	53																				
1547	79																				
1555	4																				
1600	68																				
1630	26																				
1653	6 DESTINATION																				
	1600	ARTY	129	2/9: RECEIVED 2/9 H&I's.	GWT																
	1745	ARTY	130	ARVN AMBUSHES; 842169-850168-826175-808189-795194-789210-821181-818184-821182-786224-775201-856176-844177-825227-824225-824222-SENT TO 2/9 FSCC - HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	GWT																
	1800	ARTY	131	FSCC: CALLED 1/4 FSCC AND ASK IF THEY KNOW THE POSITION OF RECON PATROL "ROCK" - RECEIVED WORD THAT "ROCK" WAS AT THEIR C.P. - PFC JORGANSON.	GWT																
	1820	ARTY	132	FSCC: NOTIFIED 4/12 FDC & 2/9 FSCC H&I's CLEAR SAV-A-PLANE 11-X & 11-V EXCEPT FOR 1550 81's ILL. SAV-A-PLANE 11-D - TOT #19 SAV-A-PLANE 11-E	GWT																
	1755	ARTY	133	LATE ENTRY: ARVN: REQUEST H&I FIRE AROUND BRIDGE THAT WAS HIT LAST NIGHT - COL. RICE DISAPPROVED BUT INFORMED ARVN THAT WE WOULD FIRE ILL IF REQUESTED AND HE IF UNDER ATTACK.	GWT																
	1840	ARTY	134	2/9 FSCC: LT. JOHNSON CLEARED YD 9804 FOR POSSIBLE FIRE MISSION.	GWT																

JOURNAL SHEET

3d MarDiv - 3821/3

12 JAN 67

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO			
	0914	ARTY	135	HUE TOC; SIGHTING THIS MORNING OF V.C. BN. - COORD YD 580160 - REQUEST TPQ-10 - APPROVED - NOTIFIED HUE TOC;	JJZ
	0955	ARTY	136	12th ARVN; REQUEST CLEARANCE & SAV-A-PLANE TO SHOOT INTO G.S. 8609-8709-8711 - FIND OUT LAN IN 105 TUBE - CLEAR 2/9 - NOTIFIED ARVN - SAV-A-PLANE 12-A.	JJZ
	1255	AIR	137	HUE TOC; REQUEST CLEARANCE FOR TPQ-10 FOR US TO HIT - VC REGIMENT AT ZC 075970 - VC BN AT ZC 052963 - INTELLIGENCE RATING P-2 - SIGHTED 2 JAN & 10 JAN - LPOOL RICE; HAVE HUE HIT THEM WE WILL CLEAR - PASSED TO G-2 WATCH NCO & HUE TOC.	JJZ
	1620	ARTY	138	ARVN AMBUSHES; 842169-850168-827176-811187-795194-789210-821182-827184-786225-775201-905153-905122-857174-742174-825227-824225-824222-821212-826220 -PASSED TO 2/9 & HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	HLB
	1630	ARTY	139	2/9: CONC REG 925065 SAV-A-PLANE 12-X.	HLB
	1805	ARTY	140	H&I's APPROVED AT THIS TIME EXCEPT CONC #13 & 6 NOTIFIED 2/9 & 4/12 - SAV-A-PLANE 12-V-B-C-V.	JJZ
	2245	ARTY	141	PSCG; REQUEST CLEARANCE FROM 2/9 YD 901024 AND 1000M RADIUS. SUS VC CO. OR BN CP. - 2/9 CLEARED - COL RICE NOTIFIED 4/12 PDC TO FIRE ON ABOVE COORD AND 1000 METER RADIUS.	

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

13 JAN 67

TO

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO			
	0800	ARTY	142	1st MAR DIV: PHOTO RECON MISSION ZC 0000-0010-8000-8010 - TOT 0940-0955 - NOTIFIED 12th ARVN SGT DUDLEY.	HLB
	0913	ARTY	143	2/9: FIRE MISSION SUB VC 912022 - SAV-A-PLANE 13-X - NOTIFIED 2/9.	HLB
	0930	ARTY	144	HUE TOC: REQ CLEARANCE FOR AIR & ARTY AREA BOUNDED BY COOR 8009-8209-8003-8203 - FROM NOW UNTIL NOTIFIED - 2/9 CLEAR LT. JOHNSON - RECON CLEAR CAPT. STAVEY - NOTIFIED HUE TOC CAPT. MILLER.	HLB
	1150	ARTY	145	12th ARVN: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE - VC PLT COORD 860251 - SAV-A-PLANE 13-A.	JJZ
	1220	ARTY	146	12th ARVN: ARVN REQ MARINES TO FIRE COORD 860258 1 VC PLT - OUT OF ARVN'S RANGE - NOTIFIED 4/12 FOR POSS FIRE EX MISSION - WATCH OFFICER WITH C/S REP TO CG - CG CLEARED NOTIFIED ARVN & 4/12 - MISSION IS CLEAR BY DIS. CHIEF AND DIS. CHIEF KNOWS MISSION PLOTS NEAR PAGODA AND HE CLEARS IT.	HLB
	1300	ARTY	147	2/9: RECON BY FIRE 907016 - SAV-A-PLANE 13-X.	HLB
	1630	ARTY	148	2/9: CONC REQ 900032 - SAV-A-PLANE 13-X.	HLB
	1650	ARTY	149	RECEIVED 2/9 H&I'S AT THIS TIME.	JJZ
	1656	ARTY	150	AT 1545 B-1-44 BECAME OP COM OP 1/12 COORD 9825 5420 AZ 5000 - PASSED TO COC 1658H.	JJZ
	1730	ARTY	151	CLICK: FIRE CAP B/1/40 - 9825 5420 LAYED AND READY TO FIRE.	HLB
	1735	ARTY	152	ARVN AMBUSHES; 842169-850168-820172-808189-795194-789210-821182-823178-818184-786224-775201-905153-905122-825227-824225-824222-833230-823214-820212 - PASSED TO 2/9 AND HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	HLB
	1840	ARTY	153	12th MAR: W-1-13 IS AT 165399 - NOTIFIED COC.	JJZ

JOURNAL SHEET

3d MarDiv - 3821/3

13 JAN 67
TO

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1940	AIR	154	HUE TOG: REQUEST TPQ-10 YD 210423 RECEIVED SECONDARY EXPLOSION - CLEARED UNTIL 140700H - PASSED TO SHOVE FWD 14 AT 1955H - REQUEST TPQ-10 ZC 067963 & ZC 064964 - HEAVY GROUND FIRE AT HELLO'S THIS P.M. - DISAPPROVED BY LT. COL. RICE USE ARTY.	JJZ
	2000	ARTY	155	H&I'S CLEARED AT THIS TIME - NOTIFIED 2/9 AND 4/12 SAV-A-PLANE 13-X-V-G-D.	JJZ
	0210	ARTY	156	2/9: REQUEST CLEARANCE FOR 81 ILLUMINATION - SUSPECTED MOVEMENT - YD 885162 - SAV-A-PLANE 14-A.	JJZ

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

14 JAN 67
TO

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO			
	0845	ARTY	157	FSCC: NOTIFIED 4/12 THAT ARVN CONVOY HAS DEPARTED HUE AT 0840 - NOTIFIED 1st MARDIV OF CONVOY DEPARTURE.	GWT
	0920	ARTY	158	HUE TOC: INFORMATION ON INTELL TOTS YD 930042-1 VC CO SHELTER AREA - YD 745010- BM SIZE BIVOUAC AREA - YD 660091- SUPPLY PT. BRIDGE - INFORMED LT. COL. RICE.	GWT
	1015	ARTY	159	1st MARDIV: AIRSTRIKE; YD 5630 1460- 6 BUNKERS 150600-151800H - NOTIFIED 1st MARDIV FSCC TARGET DISAPPROVED OYSOT HEMRICK - PASSED INFORMATION TO 3d MARDIV TIO.	GWT
	1305	ARTY	160	155G: FIRE MISSION; YD 900001 SUSPECTED VC SQUAD - SAV-A-PLANE 14-X.	GWT
		ARTY	161	2/9: H&I; RECEIVED 2/9 H&I OVERLAY AND LIST.	GWT
	1730	ARTY	162	2/9: TGT ADJ; YD 925010 SAV-A-PLANE 14-X.	GWT
	1740	ARTY	163	FSCC: NOTIFIED 2/9 AND 4/12 H&I'S APPROVED EXCEPT AS NOTED (CONC #2) SAV-A-PLANE 14-XAV - TGT #20 SAV-A-PLANE 14-B - LADYSHIP 81 ILL 14-C.	GWT
	1745	ARTY	164	2/9: ADDITIONAL H&I'S; 902023-915018-907020-900018- ALL CLEAR EXCEPT FOR 900018 - DISAPPROVED BY RECON - SAV-A-PLANE 14-X - NOTIFIED 2/9.	GWT
	1752	ARTY	165	ARVN AMBUSHES; 842169-850168-820174-808190-795194-789210-821182-821181-905153-905122-786225-773196-819224-858174-844177-825227-824225-824222-821212 - SENT TO 2/9 FSCC - HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	GWT
	1825	ARTY	166	2/9: CANCEL CONC #25 COORD 915018.	HLB
	1845	ARTY	167	RECON: RECEIVED RECON H&I'S.	HLB
	1848	ARTY	168	GUN BERY: FIRE MISSION FOR RECON PATROL COBRA YD 705154 - SAV-A-PLANE 14-D.	HLB
	2025	ARTY	169	FSCC: RECON H&I APPROVED - SAV-A-PLANE 14-X & 14-E - NOTIFIED 4/12.	HLB

JOURNAL SHEET

3d MarDiv - 3821/3

15 JAN 67
TO

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	0945	AIR	170	1st MARDIV FSCC: FROM I CORPS G-3 AIR; REQUEST CLEARANCE FOR TPQ-10 STRIKE FROM 151900-160600H COORD YD 5550 1510- STORAGE STRUCTURES & SUSPECTED TROOP CONCENTRATIONS - DISAPPROVED LT. COL. RICE - WE WILL PUT ON OUR TPQ-10 LIST NOTIFIED 1st MARDIV.	JJZ
	1003	AIR	171	1st MARDIV XXXFSCC: FROM I CORPS G-3; REQUEST CLEARANCE FOR TPQ-10 STRIKE FROM 151900-160600H XXX COORD YD 4331 2698 & YD 5150 1850- STORAGE STRUCTURES & SUSPECTED TROOP CONCENTRATIONS - DISAPPROVED- LT. COL. RICE - WE WILL PUT ON OUR TPQ-10 LIST - NOTIFIED 1st MARDIV.	JJZ
	1045	ARTY	172	155 GUNS: REQUEST CLEARANCE XXX FOR YD 735035 DIV TOT 53 - WANT TO SHOOT FOR ARMY GENERAL - CLEARED BY RECON - SAV-A-PLANE 15-X - NOTIFYING COC & 2/9 - WILL SHOOT BETWEEN 1100 & 1130H.	JJZ
	1055	ARTY	173	2/9: REQUEST CLEARANCE FOR B BTRY TO SHOOT AT COORD YD 827112 - BETWEEN 1500 & 1600H FOR V.I.P. - SAV-A-PLANE 15-X - 2/9 WILL NOTIFY BEFORE FIRING.	JJZ
	1100	ARTY	174	4/12: REQUESTS IMPACT AREA FOR F.O. SCHOOL ON 161200-161630H & 231200-231630H JAN 67 - IMPACT AREA "A"- CLEARED BY 2/9 LT. JOHANSON 151105H - PASSED TO ARVN (L/CPL 151115H) - 2/9 WILL NOTIFY 4/12.	JJZ
	1145	ARTY	175	2/9: CLEARANCE FOR B BTRY FOR THIS AFTERNOON - INDIRECT FIRE AT YD 854116 - DIRECT XXX FIRE AT YD 875115-882115-882110-875110 - ARVN- CLEAR L/CPL GRUDT - SAV-A-PLANE 15-X.	JJZ
	1222	ARTY	176	12th ARVN: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE - 1 VC PLT AT COORD YD 854242 - SAV-A-PLANE 15-A.	JJZ
	1227	ARTY	177	12th ARVN: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE 1 VC PLT AT COORD YD 839236 - SAV-A-PLANE 15-B.	JJZ
	1504	ARTY	178	12th ARVN: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE - COORD YD 860230 - SAV-A-PLANE 15-C.	JJZ

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

15 JAN 67

TO

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1555	ARTY	179	12th ARVN: ARVN WENT INTO SEARCH AREA AND RECEIVED MORTAR FIRE YD 868234.	JJZ
	1700	ARTY	180	ARVN: REQUEST NIGHT DEFENSIVE ILL. - FO POSITION 865236 - #1-868240 - #2-863241 - #3-861238 - #4-859234 - #5-861231 - #6-870232 - #7-871235.	GWT
	1710	ARTY	181	12th ARVN: ARVN AMBUSHES; 842169-850168-827176-801192-795194-788208-821182-821181-905153-905122-782225-773194-856176-844177-825227-824225-824222-824219-830217 - PASSED TO 2/9 1713H - HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER 1714H.	JJZ
		ARTY	182	FSCC: NOTIFIED 2/9 ALL H&I'S CLEAR EXCEPT AS NOTED - W-2 HILL 180 CANCELL #1-#2 & #3 LADYSHIP ILL SAV-A-PLANE 15-D - NOTIFIED 4/12 FDC ALL H&I'S CLEAR EXCEPT AS NOTED - CANCELL CONG #19 - #20 - TGT #22 SAV-A-PLANE 15-E. SAV-A-PLANES 15-X - 15-V - 15-D & 15-E IN EFFECT 152130-160500H.	GWT
	2045	ARTY	183	ARVN: H&I FIRE; YD 880200-876206 - SAV-A-PLANE 15-G - REQUEST MARINE ARTY TO ILL 875258 AT 152100H - SAV-A-PLANE 15-F.	GWT

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

16 JUN 67

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO			
	0920	AIR	184	HUE TOC: AIR STRIKE THEY WILL HIT OR WE CAN HIT COORD YD 635095 - 5 HUTS REPORTED BY AIR FORCE VR ON 14 JAN 67 - NOTIFIED LT. COL RICE - WE WILL HIT IT WITH TPQ-10 - NOTIFIED HUE TOC.	HLB
	0925	ARTY	185	ARVN: FIRE MISSION 870240 SAV-A-PLANE 16-A.	HLB
	0950	AIR	186	HUE TOC: REQUEST CLEARANCE FOR AIR STRIKE FROM 170600H TO 180600H COORD 054656-062632 - SHOVE BAILEY (FWD) 1100H DISAPPROVED - NOTIFIED HUE TOC CAPT SMART 1330H.	
	1050	ARTY	187	2/9: SAV-A-PLANE FOR 81 8709-8510-8610 - SAV-A-PLANE 16-X.	HLB
	1250	ARTY	188	4/12: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE FOR FO SCHOOL IN IMPACT AREA "A" - SAV-A-PLANE 16-E.	HLB
	1259	ARTY	189	ARVN: FIRE MISSION 920214 - SAV-A-PLANE 16-B.	HLB
	1300	ARTY	190	2/9: FIRE MISSION 930012 - SAV-A-PLANE 16-X.	HLB
	1340	ARTY	191	2/9: BTRY "E" WILL FIRE DMRC. - FIRE STARTING 1630 TO 1800H - COORD 881115-881100-875110-875115 - NOTIFIED COC	HLB
	1405	ARTY	192	ARVN: FIRE MISSION 936205-939200-946194 - 1 VC BN - SAV-A-PLANE 16-C - ARVN RE: MARINES TO REINFORCE THESE FIRMS NOTIFIED 4/12 - DO NOT LOAD MISSION - 946194 CLEARED BY LT. COL RICE NOTIFIED 4/12 TO FIRE.	HLB
	1625	arty	193	12th ARVN: ARVN AMBUSHES; 842169-850168-817174-811187-793197-789213-821181-811184-821182-905153-905122-786224-774190-838170-858174-825227-824225-824222-827218-832214 - PASSED TO 2/9 1628H - HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER 1630H.	JJZ
	1647	AIR	194	HUE TOC: REQUEST TPQ-10'S STRIKES TONIGHT - CLEARED BY ARVN TOC UNTIL 170700H - 1 VC BN - NEWLY TRAINED - MISSION TO HIT OUTPOSTS IN AREA YD 337413-344421-340416-360430-365423-355424-345425-350434 - DISAPPROVED CAPT McNEAL - SUGGEST FWD HIT THEM - NOTIFIED HUE TOC.	JJZ

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

16 JAN 67

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1915	ARTY	195	12th ARVN: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE FOR H&I'S TONIGHT - COORD YD 950129-960119-964120- 971120-959125-964125-969120 - MADE HOT PAN 2 FOR H&I'S - TIME VALID 162100H-170500H.	JJZ
	1940	ARTY	196	H&I'S APPROVED AT THIS TIME - NOTIFIED 2/9 & 4/12 SAV-A-PLANE 16-X, 16-V, 16-E.	JJZ
	2015	ARTY	197	2/9: ON CALL FOR OAC UNIT - YD 955056 - "E" WILL FIRE - SAV-A-PLANE 16-F - ON CALL UNTIL 2130H.	JJZ
	2030	ARTY	198	2/9: CANCEL H&I'S #2 - #7 & #8 - NOTIFIED 4/12.	JJZ

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

17 JAN 67

TO _____

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	0700	ARTY	199	ARVN: FIRING 1 PREP RD BEFORE INF MOVES IN YD 954185 - SAV-A-PLANE 17-A.	GWT
	0920		200	ROUGH RIDER: PHU BAI TO CHINBOK AND RETURN, <u>TIME</u> <u>CHECK PT.</u> 0920 6 0941 26 RR STOPPED 5 MILES SOUTH OF CP 26 1035 68 1040 4 1125 53 1141 15 ALL OF RR AT CP 15- WILL DEPART 171400H 1530 15 ---- 4 1545 53 1555 79 ---- 26 1615 68 REACHED DEST. 6	
	0950	ARTY	201	2/9: FIRE MISSION; PREP FIRE YD917019 - SAV-A-PLANE 17-X - NOTIFIED LANDSHARK TO KEEP AIRCRAFT OUT OF AREA.	GWT
	1005	AIR	202	1st MARDIV FSCG: AIR FORCE PLANE REQUEST TO DROP TPQ-10 AT YD 3760 3530 - DTG 170600- 181800H - CLEAR OF MARINE FORCES - NOTIFIED GYSOT HERRICK - NOTIFIED CAPT McNEAL.	GWT
	1100	XMR ARTY	203	ARVN: FIRE MISSION; YD 974153 - VC IN OPEN - SAV-A-PLANE 17-B - NOTIFIED ARVN.	GWT
	1150	ARTY	204	2/9: FIRE MISSION; YD 884127 - IN RESTRICTED FIRE ZONE - RECEIVING SHIPER FIRE - CLEARED BY LT. COL. RICE - EACH RD MUST BE RE-CLEARED ACTIVATED HOTPAN "V" - NOTIFIED 2/9 FSCG.	GWT
	1222	ARTY	205	2/9: FIRE MISSION; YD 924010 - CLEAR WITH RECON - MUST RE-CLEAR FOR EACH SHIFT IN FIRE - NOTIFIED 2/9 LT. HONANSON.	GWT
	1250	ARTY	206	2/9: 81's REG; 81's FIRING INTO GS YD 8507- 8500-8508 AND 8407 STARTING AT 171400 - SAV-A-PLANE 17-X - NOTIFIED 2/9 FSCG PFC WEDISHL.	GWT

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

17 JAN 67
TO

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO			
	1343	ARTY	207	2/9: DIRECT FIRE; YD 875115 TO 882115 TO 882110 TO 875110 FROM 171600 TO 171830 - SAV-A-PLANE 17-X - NOTIFIED 2/9 FSCC S/SGT McCALL.	GWT
	1403	ARTY	208	LANDSHARK: CEASE FIRE; - NOTIFIED 2/9 FSCC TO CEASE FIRE FROM 171400-171430 - G-7 CHECKING TACR - (G-7 IS A COL. - I DON'T KNOW WHO)	GWT
	1410	ARTY	209	LANDSHARK: RESUME FIRE; NOTIFIED 2/9 TO RESUME FIRE AT THIS TIME - G-7 HAS CANCELLED HIS MISSION OF TACR.	GWT
	1641	ARTY	210	2/9: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE - TOR ADJUSTMENT COORD YD 894089 - SAV-A-PLANE 17-X.	JJZ
	1725	ARTY	211	155G: RELAID GUN #1 ON AZ 4700.	GWT
	1750	ARTY	212	ARVN AMBUSHES; 842169-850168-820174-808190-795194-788213-821181-818183-821182-905153-905122-786224-773190-856175-844177-825227-824225-824222-829219-829230 - SENT TO 2/9 FSCC - HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	GWT
	2000	ARTY	213	FSCC: H&I'S ARE APPROVED - SAV-A-PLANE 17-X & 17-C - NOTIFIED 4/12 & 2/9.	HLB
	2045	ARTY	214	ARVN: REQ SAV-A-PLANE HOT FAN FOR H&I - FAN BOUNDED BY COOR 9619-0014-8714 - MAX ORD 9000 FT-FROM 2100 TO 0500H - SAV-A-PLANE 17-E NOTIFIED ARVN SGT DUDLEY.	HLB
	2145	ARTY	215	2/9: REQ SAV-A-PLANE 81 ILLUM 881159 - SAV-A-PLANE 17-F.	HLB
	2245	ARTY	216	2/9: REQ TO FIRE ARTY ILL 879180 IMPACT COORD 876289 - WATCH OFFICER OK - CALL ARVN FOR CLEARANCE ON IMPACT COORD - CLEAR - SAV-A-PLANE 17-G - NOTIFIED 2/9.	HLB
	0440	ARTY	217	ARVN: FIRE MISSION ILL 900170 - SAV-A-PLANE 18-A.	HLB

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

18 JAN 67
TO

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	0855	ARTY	218	12th ARVN: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE - COORD YD 963196 - SAV-A-PLANE 18-B - ARVN UNDER M.O. FIRE.	JJZ
	0958	ARTY	219	12th ARVN: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE COORD YD 928208 - 1 VC PLT - SAV-A-PLANE 18-C.	JJZ
	1044		220	ROUGH RIDER: DANANG - PHU BAI <u>TIME</u> <u>CHECK FT.</u> 1044 83 1053 35 1120 27 1205 30 1230 49 1235 5 1255 58 1317 88 1345 72 1402 12 1437 38 1450 15 DESTINATION	
	1045	ARTY	221	4/12: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE FOR REGISTRATION COORD YD 8300 & 8301 - A.O. WILL OBSERVE - SAV-A-PLANE 18-X.	JJZ
	1053	ARTY	222	4/12: CANCEL SAV-A-PLANE 18-X - A.O. CANNOT OBSERVE - OVERCAST.	JJZ
	1254	ARTY	223	2/9: REQUEST TO FIRE DIRECT FIRE - 1630-1800H 2/9 WILL NOTIFY ARVN.	JJZ
	1350	ARTY	224	12th ARVN: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE - RECON BY FIRE YD 880230 - SAV-A-PLANE 18-D.	JJZ
	1420	ARTY	225	2/9: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE - TOT ADJUSTMENT YD 8808 - SAV-A-PLANE 18-X.	JJZ
	1433	ARTY	226	2/9: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE - TOT ADJUSTMENT - YD 879075 - SAV-A-PLANE 18-X.	JJZ

JOURNAL SHEET

3d MarDiv - 3821/3

18 JAN 67

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1445	ARTY	227	MONITOR OF 1st ARVN NET: FROM SENIOR ADVISOR, 3d REGIMENT 1st ARVN DIV TO 1st ARVN DIVISION HQ - VCO MEMBER STATES 804th BN CONSISTS OF 800 MEN ARMED WITH 4 - 60MM MORTARS - UNIT HAS WITHDRAWN INTO MOUNTAINS - PRESENTLY VC PLATOON IS IN AREA OF PHU TU SUBSECTOR (YD 900187) WITH 1 60 MM MORTAR - PLATOON IS BROKEN INTO GROUPS OF 3-4 MEN - NOTIFIED COC 8-2 NOO.	JJZ
	1743	ARTY	228	12th ARVN: ARVN AMBUSHES; 842169-850168-828174-801192-793196-788208-822181-828182-818184-905153-905122-786224-774204-844177-858174-825227-824225-824222-824219-823214-PASSSED TO 2/9 1745H - HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER 1750H.	JJZ
	1755	ARTY	229	155 GUN BTRY: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE - 40 VC IN OPEN W/MORTARS - COORD YD 908999 - SAV-A-PLANE 18-X.	JJZ
	2015	ARTY	230	DASO: SAV-A-PLANE; INFORMED ME THAT THEY HAD RECEIVED MESSAGE FROM MACV, NGF WOULD BE FIRING FROM YD 8523 TO YD 8827 TO ZD 0108 TO ZD 0312 - DTG 182100-190600H - NOTIFIED ARVN TO SUBMITT SAV-A-PLANE WHEN NGF FIRED ANY MISSION - ARVN INFORMED FSCG THAT THERE WOULD NOT BE ANY NGF TONIGHT.	
	2125	ARTY	231	2/9 AND 4/12: NOTIFIED 2/9 HAI'S CLEAR - SAV-A-PLANE 18-X - 18-V & 18-E - NOTIFIED 4/12 HAI'S CLEARED EXCEPT TOT 14 - SAV-A-PLANE 18-X 18-V.	GWT
	2148	ARTY	232	ARVN: HAI FIRE; YD 886236-872238 WILL FIRE AT 2200 AND 2400H - SAV-A-PLANE 18-F - NOTIFIED ARVN S/SOT DUDLEY.	GWT
	2152	ARTY	233	155 GUNS: GUN #4 NOW LAID ON AZ 6400 - NOTIFIED LT. COL. RICE.	GWT

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

19 JAN 67

TO _____

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	0836		234	ROUGH RIDER: CHINOOK; <u>TIME</u> <u>CHECK PT.</u> 0836 DEPARTED 0839 6 0850 26 0938 68 0946 4 0953 79 1002 53 1013 DESTINATION 1425 DEPARTED CP 15 1500 68 1530 26 1540 6 1550 ALL VEHICLES IN COMPOUND	
	0900		235	ROUGH RIDER: PHU BAI - DAMANG; <u>TIME</u> <u>CHECK PT.</u> 0900 15 DEPARTING AT 10 MPH 0920 38 AT 20 MPH 0926 12 AT 20 MPH 0940 72 AT 10 MPH 1003 14 AT 20 MPH 1010 88 AT 20 MPH 1024 58 AT 20 MPH 1040 5 AT 20 MPH 1125 HAVE STOPPED JUST SHORT OF CP 30 1215 MOVING OUT PAST CP 30 AT 10 MPH 1230 74 1240 8 1251 49 1254 27 STOPPED 1305 61 1315 35 1326 83 1345 33 1350 2 1400 43 1425 15	
	1010	ARTY	236	RECON: RECEIVED RECON H&I's.	HLB

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

19 JAN 67

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1055	AIR	237	HUE TOC: SKY SPOT FROM 191200H TO 200600H YD 755090 - SUS VC BN - DISAPPROVED LT. COL. RICE - NOTIFIED HUE TOC.	HLB
	1200	AIR	238	HUE TOC: SKY SPOT FROM 200001H TO 211400H YD 166641-546141 & FROM 191800H TO 200600H YD 755060 - YD 546141 WE ARE HITTING WITH TAC AIR ON 20 JAN - YD 166641 & YD 755060 WE ARE HITTING WITH TPQ-10 - NOTIFIED HUE TOC CAPT. SHART.	HLB
	1430	ARTY	239	2/9: "E" BTRY REQ TO FIRE DIRECT FIRE - YD 875115 TO 882115 TO 882110 TO 875110 FROM 191630 TO 191800H - 2/9 CLEARED WITH ARVN SAV-A-PLANE 19-X - NOTIFIED 2/9 S/SGT McCALL.	HLB
	1625	ARTY	240	2/9: RECEIVED 29 H&I's.	HLB
	1650	ARTY	241	12th ARVN: ARVN AMBUSHES; 842169-850168- 827176-801192-794195-788208-802195-818184- 822182-905153-905122-706224-774203-865175- 844177-826221-825224-825227-821212-826218- PASSED TO 2/9 1651H - HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER 1654H.	JJZ
	1710	ARTY	242	FSGC: ALL H&I's ARE APPROVED - NOTIFIED 4/12 & 2/9 - SAV-A-PLANE 19-X-V-A.	HLB
	1820	ARTY	243	2/9: CONC REQ. 825135 - SAV-A-PLANE 19-X.	HLB
	1936	ARTY	244	12th ARVN: REQUEST ILLUMINATION - 1 ROUND COORDINATES YD 824219 - ARVN PLT UNDER ATTACK - NOTIFIED 4/12 - SAV-A-PLANE 19-B.	JJZ
	0145	ARTY	245	12th ARVN: REPORTED SUSPECTED MORTAR POSITION AT YD 875115 - "E" WILL FIRE - 155 GUNS REPORTED FLASHES FROM YD 896125 - CAC #3 REPORTS FLASHES AT 8912 GRID SQUARE - "E" BTRY BELIEVES MORTARS COMING FROM YD 892113 - 2/9 REPORTS M.C.B. HIT - 10 CASUALTIES - "E" BTRY FIRED 15 ROUNDS HE.	JJZ
	0306	ARTY	246	"E" BTRY: REPORTS SUSPECTED MORTARS POSITION AT YD 8948 1153 - PASSED TO COC.	JJZ

JOURNAL SHEET

3d MarDiv - 3821/3

19 JAN 67
TO

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	0355	ARTY	247	LT. COL. RICE: H&I's; YD 875109-874093-878097-875074-893086-896090-893093-892101-894104-898105-893107-896109-890110-890092-893094 - CLEARED 2/9 200357H - NOTIFIED 4/12 SAV-A-PLANE 20-X.	JJZ
	0400	ARTY	248	LT. COL. RICE: TO 4/12; ILLUMINATION H&I - 1 ROUND EVERY 20 MINUTES - IN AREA BOUNDED BY 8510-8910-8514-8914 - SAV-A-PLANE 20-X.	JJZ
	0415	ARTY	249	4/12: REQUEST IF 2/9 CAN SHOOT 81mm ILL ON 8510-8910-8514-8914 BECAUSE OF H&I COMMITMENTS - 2/9 CAN DO 2 MORTARS AT 2 POSITIONS - CAN REACH O.K. - NOTIFIED 4/12.	JJZ
	0423	ARTY	250	G-2 WATCH NCO: TWO TARGETS FROM AGENT REPORTS RELATIVE TO TONIGHTS INCIDENT - YD 875036 & YD 885031 - 2/9 CLEARED - NOTIFIED 4/12 - SAV-A-PLANE 20-X - "E" FIRED BATTERY, 1 ON EACH TOT.	JJZ
	0453	ARTY	251	2/9: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE FOR 81 ILL - YD 885161 SUSPECTED MOVEMENT - SAV-A-PLANE 20-A.	JJZ
	0455	ARTY	252	4/12: ANALYSIS OF CRATERS - M.C.B. AREA - 2 WENT THROUGH TIN ROOF - WILL CHECK OUTSIDE WERE DAYLIGHT - 2/26 AREA - 2 FANT BRUSH MARKS - WALKED OVER BY TROOPS - ROUGH AZ 3,000 METERS - FOUND 3-FIN ASSEMBLIES - SUSPECT 82mm - AZ FROM 1 FIN ASSEMBLY 30-70 METERS - NOTIFIED COC.	JJZ
	0600	ARTY	253	COC: CRATER ANALYSIS TEAM TO HMM 163 OPERATIONS - THEY HAVE LOCATED SUSPECTED MORTAR CRATERS AND POSSIBLE DUDS - WILL PROVIDE GUIDE - NOTIFIED 4/12.	JJZ

JOURNAL SHEET

3d MarDiv - 3821/3

20 JAN 67

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	0756		254	ROUGH RIDER: DAMANG TO PHU BAI; <u>TIME</u> <u>CHECK PT.</u> 0756 3 0805 2 0820 2 RR HAS STOPPED 0846 33 RR MOVING OUT 0900 33-83 RR HAS STOPPED 0905 33-83 RR MOVING OUT 0910 83 0925 35 0930 61 0935 27 RR HAS STOPPED 1004 49 1015 8 1027 74 1035 SHORT OF CP 30-RR STOPPED WAITING FOR REST OF RR CONVOY MOVING OUT 1050 30 1115 5 1140 58 1200 88 1212 14 END OF CONVOY 2000 METERS SOUTH OF CP 88 1235 72 END OF RR 1000 METERS NORTH OF CP 14 1255 12 END OF CONVOY 200 METERS SOUTH OF CP 72 1312 38 END OF CONVOY 3000 METERS OF CP 12 1320 15 END OF CONVOY 1000 METERS SOUTH OF CP 38 1355 ALL VEHICLES IN COMPOUND.	
	0840		255	ROUGH RIDER FROM CHINOOK TO PHU BAI: <u>TIME</u> <u>CHECK PT.</u> 0840 DEPARTED CP 39 0845 3 0855 19 0908 10 0930 21 0958 6 1000H REACHED DESTINATION	

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

20 JAN 67
TO

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO			
	1022	ARTY	256	NOTIFIED LANDSHARK TO CEASE ALL TPQ-10 DROPS FROM TPQ-10 REQUEST #15-3 A UNIT FROM 2/9 IS IN SAME GRID SQUARE THAT TPQ-10 DROPS HAD PREVIOUSLY BEEN CLEARED FOR - YC 9699.	GWT
	1130	ARTY	257	RECON; RECEIVED RECON H&K's - ALL PLOT IN CHIMOOK AREA - PASSED TO 3/26 TO HIT AS UNOBSERVED FIRES AND NOTIFIED FSCC AS TO WHAT WAS FIRED ON THEM.	HLB
	1244	ARTY	258	2/9: FIRE MISSION; YC 990992 - SAV-A-PLANE 20-B - Co. RECEIVING HEAVY AUTO WPSN FIRE.	GWT
		AIR	259	FSCC; LT. COL. RICE INFORMED THE A.O. TO SEE ABOUT LAUNCHING AN A.O. FOR 2/9 - NOTIFIED 4/12 OF THIS ACTION.	GWT
	1300	ARTY	260	155 GUNS; ZD 007003 - SAV-A-PLANE 20-B - COORD HAD BEEN CHANGED FROM YC 990992 - SAME TARGET.	GWT
	1355	ARTY	261	4/12: CANCEL SAV-A-PLANE 20-B.	GWT
	1440	ARTY	262	2/9: REQUEST FOR DIRECT FIRE RANGE FROM 882110 TO 875110 TO 875115 TO 882115 - TIME 1630-1900H - NOTIFIED ARVN - CLEARED BY ARVN 201510 - SAV-A-PLANE 20-X.	GWT
	1443	ARTY	263	4/12: CONDUCT OF FIRE NET NOW M 472 - NOTIFIED COMM SUPERVISOR.	GWT
	1558	AIR	264	AIR STRIKES: AT YD 564244-565248-564239-567238-567242-570247-571241-572245-574244-574239-577240-578245 - ARE CLEARED BY LT. COL. RICE - RECON & 3/26 PREVIOUSLY CLEARED THEM.	JJZ
	1630	ARTY	265	2/9: RECEIVED 2/9 H&I's.	HLB
	1700	ARTY	266	2/9: CONC REQ 838127 - SAV-A-PLANE 20-X.	HLB

JOURNAL SHEET

3d MarDiv - 3821/3

20 JAN 67
TO

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1710	ARTY	267	ARVN AMBUSHES; 842169-850168-818175-811187-793196-789211-801194-905153-905122-786224-773205-822182-854174-824174-825227-826225-824225-835214- SENT TO 2/9 FSCC - HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	GWT
	1715	ARTY	268	2/9: CONC REG YD 829139 - SAV-A-PLANE 20-X - NOTIFIED 2/9.	GWT
	1750	ARTY	269	2/9: 40MM FIRING TEST FIRE AT 882115 - SAV-A-PLANE 20-X.	GWT
	1925	ARTY	270	FSCC: ALL H&I'S ARE APPROVED - SAV-A-PLANE 20-X-V-G-D - NOTIFIED 2/9 & 4/12.	HLB
	2055	ARTY	271	2/9: ILL H&I'S 81MM & ARTY; 81 - 881159-886161-892162-907143-906142-871120-860106-856144-861151-870157- ARTY 913130 IMPACT 924131 - 887106 IMPACT 889089 - 870110 IMPACT 860098 - 860114 IMPACT 850109 - 851120 IMPACT 840117 - CLEAR LT. COL. RICE - SAV-A-PLANE 20-E-F-G - NOTIFIED 2/9.	HLB
	2100	AIR	272	HUE TOC: AGENT REPORT VC REGT - REGT CP YD 580203 - BN. 570245 - BN. 570200 - BN. YD 575210 - NOTIFIED LT. COL. RICE, G-2 COC WATCH OFFICER AND 3/26.	HLB
	0215	AIR	273	HUE TOC: REQ TPQ-10; YD 442210-460140-451173-167482 - WE HAVE TOO MANY PRY ONE'S - NOTIFIED HUE TOC - HUE TOC WILL HIT WITH SKY SPOTS.	HLB

JOURNAL SHEET

3d MarDiv - 3821/3

21 JAN 67
TO

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	0855	ARTY	277	155 GUN BTRY: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE MARKING ROUND FOR RECON YD 731101 - SAV-A-PLANE 21-X.	JJZ
	0900	ARTY	278	12th ARVN: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE - VC PLT AT COORD YD 840212 - SAV-A-PLANE 21-A.	JJZ
	0943	ARTY	279	12th MARINES: I BATTERY IS BEING HELO LIFTED TO KHE SAHN AT THIS TIME.	JJZ
	1010	ARTY	280	2/9: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE - RECON BY FIRE - ZD 005003 - SAV-A-PLANE 21-B.	JJZ
	1106	ARTY	281	155 GUN BTRY: SAV-A-PLANE FOR RECON CONC ADJUSTMENT - SAV-A-PLANE 21-C.	JJZ
	1152	ARTY	282	12th ARVN: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE - 1 VC PLT - YD 902222 - SAV-A-PLANE 21-D - 1205H- ARVN DID NOT SHOOT - HUE WOULD NOT CLEAR MISSION.	JJZ
	1605	ARTY	283	12th ARVN: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE - YD 835213 - 1 VC PLT - SAV-A-PLANE 21-E.	JJZ
	1645	ARTY	284	155 GUNS: CONC REG; YD 700162 - SAV-A-PLANE 21-F.	GWT
	1735	ARTY	285	12th ARVN: ARVN AMBUSHES; 842169-850168-820174-801192-794195-789210-842169-850168-820174-905153-905122-786224-773203-822182-858174-844177-825277-824215-824222-821214-825220 - PASSED TO 2/9 1738H - HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER 1740H.	JJZ
	1804	ARTY	286	155 GUN BTRY: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE COORD YD 690165 - CONC ADJ FOR RECON - SAV-A-PLANE 21-H.	JJZ
	1814	ARTY	287	MI HAI'S CLEARED AT THIS TIME EXCEPT FOR ARTY HAI #6 & #19 - SAV-A-PLANE 21-X-V-G - NOTIFIED 2/9 & 4/12.	JJZ
	1852	ARTY	287	2/9: RECEIVED INFELL REPORT THAT VC WITH MORTARS HAS BEEN SIGHTED YD 909086 - REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE FOR 3 ON CALL CONC #RE662-YD 890084 664-914071 - 663-905075 - SAV-A-PLANE 21-X - PPB WITH P/O HAS BEEN SENT TO CHECK AREA.	GWT

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

21 JAN 67
TO

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1919	ARTY	288	2/9: ADD H&I; ZD 004000 - SAV-A-PLANE 21-I.	GWT
	1950	ARTY	289	155G; RECON TEAM NITE STRIKE #2 -REQUEST ADD H&I's 2130-0500 - YD 711091-722098- 706084-719098 - SAV-A-PLANE 21-X.	GWT
	2000	ARTY	290	4/12: 155 GUNS REPORTED SEEING FLASH LIGHT AT 893115 FOR 5 MINUTES - 5 MINUTES AT 1950 AND 5 MINUTES AT 1959 - SPOTTED SPOTTED FROM M 42 POSITION - NOTIFIED 2/9 FSCC.	GWT
	2120	ARTY	291	ARVN: H&I's; YD 849240-850234 - 2200-0030 SAV-A-PLANE 21-J.	GWT

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

22 JAN 67
TO _____

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1926	ARTY	304	12th ARVN: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE FOR H&I'S TO BE FIRED AT 2300 & 2400H - COORD YD 848244-850236 - SAV-A-PLANE 22-D.	JJZ
	2315	ARTY	305	FSCC TO DRIVER TEST: RECON H&I ALONG RIDGE LINE FROM YD 550234 WORK NW TO YD 512246 - PLANNED CONCENTRATION AT 230700H AT YD 544235.	JJZ
	0210	AIR	306	SEABROOK 14: REQUESTED TP-10 BEFORE DAYLIGHT 1 VC BN YD 572243 - CLEARED BY CAPT. VOSVIA - L/CPL BEAIREGARD - MILKY WILL RUN IT USING OUR AIRCRAFT.	JJZ

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

23 JAN 67

TO _____

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	0730		307	ROUGH RIDER: DANANG TO PHU BAI; <u>TIME</u> <u>CHECK PT.</u> <u>REMARKS</u> 0730 76 AT 10 MPH 0755 43 AT 20 0810 2 AT 20 0815 2 MILES N OF 2 STOPPED 0858 2½ MILES N OF 2 MOVING 0900 33 AT 05 0914 83 AT 10 0924 35 AT 10 0937 61 AT 15 0940 27 AT 10 0944 49 AT 15 0955 8 AT 10 1008 74 AT 10 1027 30 AT 10-STOPPED AT 30 FOR CONVOY REAR TO CATCH UP CONVOY ON MOVE 1034 30 1050 2000 METERS N OF 30 1110 MOVING AT 20 1126 5 AT 10 1144 58 AT 20 1159 88 AT 20 1210 14 AT 21 1239 72 AT 20 1250 12 AT 10 1309 38 AT 15 1325 15 HOMEPLATE	
	0858		308	ROUGH RIDER: PHU BAI TO DANANG; <u>TIME</u> <u>CHECK PT.</u> <u>REMARKS</u> 0858 15 DEPARTING AT 10 0909 38 AT 10 0927 12 AT 20 0945 72 AT 05 1007 14 AT 10 1019 88 AT 15 1035 58 AT 10 1100 5 AT 05 1115 30 STOPPED 1155 30 ON THE MOVE 30 1219 74 AT 15 1230 8 AT 05	

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

23 JAN 67

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				<u>TIME</u> <u>CHECK PT.</u> <u>REMARKS</u> 1238 49 AT 20 MPH 1242 27 45 MPH 1244 27 STOPPED 1248 27 ON THE MOVE 15 1256 61 15 MPH 1309 35 15 MPH 1318 83 15 MPH 1328 33 20 MPH 1337 2 20 MPH 1348 2 DISBURSING	
0836		ARTY	309	ARVN: "A" IMPACT ZONE IS CLEAR FROM 0800-1900H NOTIFIED 2/9 FSCG.	GWT
0908		ARTY	310	1550: HMG CONC YD 712081 - SAV-A-PLANE 23-X.	GWT
1200		ARTY	311	4/12: DIRECT FIRE 1600-1900 - DIRECT FIRE YD 875115-882115-882110-875110- FIRED BY "E" 2/12 - CLEARED BY ARVN 231100 - NOTIFIED 2/9 AND 4/12.	GWT
1517		AIR	312	HUE G-3 AIR: AIRSTRIKE & SKY SPOT - AIRSTRIKE AT 830920-HUTS- 231800-240600H - CLEAR US TROOPS MUST CLEAR WITH 1st MARDIV & I CORPS - SKY SPOT (USAF TPQ) YD 532182 - FROM I CORP TGT LIST - NO TGT DISCRPTION - CLEARED BY RECON - AIRSTRIKE - ZD 035015- SUSPECTED TRAINING CENTER NO US TROOPS IN AREA - NOTIFIED G-3 AIR GYSGT McELHENEY 231740H.	GWT
1745		ARTY	313	FSCG TO 2/26: NOTIFIED 2/26 THAT RECON REQUEST THE SAME H&I THAT WERE FIRED 22 JAN AND ONE ADDITIONAL YD 544035.	GWT
1748		ARTY	314	FSCG: NOTIFIED 4/12 FDC TO SEND REPLOT DATA FOR ALL ARTY ILL IN RESTRICTED FIRE ZONE AND ANY OUTSIDE OF HUTFAN.	GWT
1817		ARTY	315	ARVN AMBUSHES; 850168-811187-824176-795196-788208-801194-821182-905153-905122-786224-773205-822182-859175-845176-825227-824225-824222-823213-826220-822167- - SENT TO 2/9 FSCG HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	GWT

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

23 JAN 67
10

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1830	ARTY	316	2/9: CONC RMO 817148 - SAV-A-PLANE 23-C.	HLB
	1830	ARTY	317	FSCC: ALL H&I'S APPROVED EXCEPT ARTY CONC #18 & 15 - 81 SAV-A-PLANE 23-A - 155 GUN 81 ILL SAV-A-PLANE 23-B - ARTY SAV-A-PLANE 23-D - CONC #21 & 22 SAV-A-PLANE 23-D - NOTIFIED 2/9 & 4/12.	GWT
	2030	ARTY	318	2/9: ADDITIONAL H&I ARTY & 81 - 81- 853072-855075-858078-859084 - ARTY- 857073-855064-856068 - SAV-A-PLANE 23-X - CLEAR LT. COL. RICE NOTIFIED 2/9.	HLB
	2110	ARTY	319	2/9: CANCELL ARTY ILL COM #2-887106 - #3-870110 - #4-860114 - #5-851120 - HE CONC #16 880082 - NOTIFIED 2/9.	HLB
	2055	ARTY	320	G-2: INTELL TARGET YD 563388 - PASSED TO 3/26.	HLB
	2130	ARTY	321	4/12: FIRING ALL TARGETS FROM DIV TARGET LIST SAV-A-PLANE 23-D-X.	HLB

JOURNAL SHEET

3d MarDiv - 3821/3

24 JAN 67
TO

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	0935	ARTY	322	155 GUN BTRY: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE 40 VC IN OPEN COORD YD 685173 - SAV-A-PLANE 24-B - A.O. IS GOING TO OBSERVE -DID NOT FIRE-COULD HIT CONFIRM VC.	JJZ
	0940	ARTY	323	4/12: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE TO FIRE ON DIVISION TGT - YC 8999 - SAV-A-PLANE 24-X.	JJZ
	1026	ARTY	324	155 GUN BTRY: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE FOR DIVISION TGT YD 795068 - SAV-A-PLANE 24-X.	JJZ
	1625	ARTY	325	2/9: H&I's RECEIVED AT THIS TIME.	JJZ
	1715	ARTY	326	MONITORED ON ADVISOR NET: FROM HQ 1st ARVN DIV G-2 ADVISOR; VC PLAN TO ATTACK VINH HIEN VILLAGE Hq. - ZD 103094 AND ASSASSINATE AND KIDNAP FRIENDLY SOLDIERS & ADMIN CADRE IN AREA ON TET EVE - REPORT IS EVALUATED A C-2 BY THUA THIEN SECTOR - PASSED TO COC G-2 WATCH NCO.	JJZ
	1735	ARTY	327	2/9: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE FOR TGT ADJUSTMENT YD 825127 - SAV-A-PLANE 24-X.	JJZ
	1757	ARTY	328	12th ARVN: ARVN AMBUSHES; 842169-850168-805190-820174-793196-788208-801194-821182-905153-905122-786224-773205-856176-843176-825227-824225-826221-821212-829219 - HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER 1800H - PASSED TO 2/9 1817H.	JJZ
	1806	ARTY	329	2/9: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE FOR TGT ADJUSTMENT YD 806136 - SAV-A-PLANE 24-X.	JJZ
	1821	ARTY	330	PASSED TO 3/26 FSCC: PLANNED CONCENTRATION FOR RECON AT 250630 & 250730H - YD 554233-557234-554232.	JJZ
	1830	ARTY	331	H&I's APPROVED - NOTIFIED 2/9 & 4/12 - SAV-A-PLANE 24-X-V-C-D.	JJZ
	2010	ARTY	332	ARVN: FIRE MISSION; YD 979154 VC CO. IN OPEN SAV-A-PLANE 24-F.	GWT
	2054	ARTY	333	ARVN: H&I FIRE; YD 848241-851235 - TIME 2100-2200-2400H - SAV-A-PLANE 24-G.	GWT

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

25 JAN 67
TO

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO			
	0830	AIR	334	HUE TOC: REPORT OF RICE STORAGE AREA 1000 BAGS YD 750037 - ONE VC CO GUARDING IT-REPORT OF 20 JAN 67 - PASSED TO LT. COL. RICE & G-2 COC WATCH NCO.	HLB
	1015	AIR	335	HUE TOC REPORTS PF SQUAD WENT OUT TO CHECK ROAD BLOCK THIS MORNING YD 490367 - FOUND 1 VC PLT. REQUEST CLEARANCE FOR ARVN ARTY YD 477365-492321-492360-487365 - 1027 CLEARED BY DRIVING TEST SGT DYMA - 1036 NOTIFIED HUE TOC CAPT. SPENCER.	HLB
	1035	AIR	336	DIV AIR OFFICER: REQ CLEARANCE FOR AIR STRIKE ON DOWNED UH1E YD 5162 1875 FROM NOW TO 260600 - RECON CLEAR CAPT SPIVY - NOTIFIED DIV AIR OFFICER COL DAIR.	HLB
	1330	AIR	337	G-2: INTELL TARGET FROM 550 1019H 25 JAN 67 - YD 816252 - 300 METERS - PASSED TO HUE TOC CAPT. SPENCER.	HLB
	1620	ARTY	338	GUN BTRY: FIRE MISSION CONC REG FOR RECON PATROL NITESTICKER III YD 876014 - SAV-A-PLANE 24-X.	HLB
	1643	ARTY	339	2/9: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE YD 881079 - SAV-A-PLANE 25-X.	JJZ
	1700	ARTY	340	2/9: CONC REG 892077 - SAV-A-PLANE 25-X.	HLB
	1710	ARTY	341	2/9: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE TOT YD 993013 - SAV-A-PLANE 25-B.	JJZ
	1800	ARTY	342	CLICK FIRE CAP B/1/12 YD 0612 5728 - AZ 0100 LAYMD AND READY TO FIRE.	HLB
	1815	ARTY	343	ARVN AMBUSHES; 842169-850168-808190-811187-793196-788208-801194-821182-905153-905122-786224-773205-823178-857174-894177-825227-824222-827218-823213 - PASSED TO 2/9 AND HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER 1820H.	HLB
	1820	ARTY	344	2/9: RECEIVED 2/9 H&I's.	HLB

JOURNAL SHEET

3d MarDiv - 3821/3

25 JAN 67
TO

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1844	ARTY	345	2/9: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE TOT ADJUSTMENT YD 824111 - SAV-A-PLANE 25-X.	JJZ
	2020	ARTY	346	12th ARVN: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE - UNKNOWN NO. OF VC YD 862251 - SAV-A-PLANE 25-D.	JJZ
	2030	ARTY	347	12th ARVN: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE FOR H&I 870248-859240-845238 - SAV-A-PLANE 25-E-F-G.	JJZ
	2125	ARTY	348	H&I'S CLEARED AT THIS TIME EXCEPT FOR ARTY #3, #8, #13, #16 - 81MM 4 & 6 AND TWIN 40'S - SAV-A-PLANE 25-B-X-V-A. - NOTIFIED 2/9 & 4/12.	JJZ
	2322	ARTY	349	12th ARVN: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE - VC COMPANY AT YD 920209 & 930200 - SAV-A-PLANE 25-H.	JJZ

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

26 JAN 67
TO

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1330	ARTY	350	FSCC: REQUEST RANGE CLEARANCE FOR "A" IMPACT ZONE - 271200-271800H.	GWT
	1415	ARTY	351	FSCC: PRACTICE MISSIONS - NOTIFIED ARVN THAT W/2/12 WILL BE SHOOTING PRACTICE MISSIONS IN THE FOLLOWING COORD 271200-271800H - G.S. YD 8609-8610-8709-8710-8809-8810 - NOTIFIED CPL HUNTLEY 261417H.	GWT
	1625	ARTY	352	2/9: CONC REG YD 971997 - YD 877017 - ZD 010003 SAV-A-PLANE 26-A.	HLB
	1640	ARTY	353	ARVN: "A" IMPACT ZONE & W/2/12 AREA FOR PRATICE FIRE CLEARED FOR TIMES REQUESTED CPL HUNTLEY - NOTIFIED 2/9 FSCC S/SGT McCALL.	HLB
	1745	ARTY	354	ARVN: AMBUSH SITES; 842169-852180-811187-805190-826177-793196-789209-801194-821182-905153-905122-786224-866175-845176-824225-825277-826211-826218-819224 - SENT TO 2/9 FSCC AND HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	GWT
	1905	ARTY	355	G-2: INTELL TARGET YC 920980 W/CEP 500 METERS NOTIFIED 4/12 - SAV-A-PLANE 26-X.	HLB
	1925	ARTY	356	2/9: CONC REG 834116 - SAV-A-PLANE 26-X.	HLB
	2000	ARTY	357	G-2: INTELL TARGET YD 601377 W/CEP 300 METERS PASSED TO 3/26.	HLB
	2030	ARTY	358	FSCC: ALL H&I's ARE APPROVED AT THIS TIME - SAV-A-PLANE 26-B-C-X-V - NOTIFIED 4/12 & 2/9.	HLB

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

27 JAN 67

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	0829	ARTY	359	4/12: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE TOT ADJUSTMENT G.S. 8804 - CLEAR 2/9 - SAV-A-PLANE 27-X.	JJZ
	1010	ARTY	360	2/9: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE - TOT ADJUSTMENT G.S. 8512 - SAV-A-PLANE 27-X.	JJZ
	1245	ARTY	361	2/9: W/2/12 WILL BE SHOOTING IN G.S. 8609- 8610-8709-8710-8809 & 8810 - STARTING AT 1315H.	JJZ
	1518	ARTY	362	ARTY 2/9: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE - TOT ADJUSTMENT YD 896075 - SAV-A-PLANE 27-X.	JJZ
	1555	ARTY	363	155 GUN BTRY: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE FOR TOT ADJUSTMENT YD 722143 - SAV-A-PLANE 27-X-B.	JJZ
	1825	ARTY	364	2/9: TOT ADJUSTMENT YD 828134 SAV-A-PLANE 27-X.	JJZ
	1850	ARTY	365	FSCC: ARTY H&I'S CLEAR EXCEPT AS NOTED - CONC 12-13-17 & 24 CANCELLED - SAV-A-PLANE 27-X-V-A - 81mm MORTAR H&I'S CLEAR - SAV-A-PLANE 27-X-V-B - NOTIFIED 2/9 FSCC AND 4/12 FDC.	GWT
	1903	ARTY	366	ARVN AMBUSH SITES; 842169-850168-811187-805190- 820174-793196-789209-801194-821182-905153- 905122-786224-822181-773205-856176-844177- 825227-824225-827218-824222-823213 - NOTIFIED 2/9 FSCC S/SOT McCALL - HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	GWT
	1930	ARTY	367	155 GUNS: ADD H&I'S FOR RECON - YD 886042- 896037-895035 AND 905046 - HAVE BEEN ASSIGNED TO E/2/12 TO FIRE SAV-A-PLANE 27-X.	GWT
	2100	ARTY	368	ARVN: FIRE MISSION; YD 971172 - 2 PLT VC SAV-A-PLANE 27-C - NOTIFIED 4/12 TO RELAY TO PRETEXT 24-X (ARVN).	GWT
	2115	ARTY	369	DONG HA TRAINING CENTER: 60mm ILL YD 8615 - SAV-A-PLANE 27-D.	GWT
	2140	ARTY	370	2/9: FIRE MISSION; YD 837153 VC IN OPEN - SAV-A-PLANE 27-V.	GWT

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

28 JAN 67
TO

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	0845	ARTY	371	4/12: FIRE MISSION FOR RECON PATROL NITE-STICKER III - SAV-A-PLANE 28-X.	HLB
	1022	ARTY	372	12th ARVN: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE - TESTING OUT NEW TUBE - COORD 8011-8311-8308-8008 FROM 1030H TO 1130H - 8308 & 8011 XX DISAPPROVED BY 2/9.	JJZ
	1040	ARTY	373	2/9: APPROVED GRID SQUARE 8010-8009-8110-8109 FOR ARVN TO TEST FIRE NEW TUBE - NOTIFIED ARVN SAV-A-PLANE 28-X.	HLB
	1212	ARTY	374	2/9: REQUEST CLEARANCE FOR FIRE MISSION - 2 BOATS FIRING SMALL ARMS - SAV-A-PLANE 28-B - ARVN CLEAR CPL HUNTLEY.	HLB
	1400	ARTY	375	1st MARDIV: PHOTO RECON SONIC 52 - TOT 1425-1455 - YD 002697-003693-007667 - XD 995670 - YD 017699-026670-031703-040674 - XD 919640-947654-953641-925627 - RADIALS YD 130740 3-KM XD 868608 XD 775661 - 3-KM YD 100740 - 3-KM YD 118360 - 3-KM - STRIP XD 886678-924684 - PASSED TO SHOVE BAILEY (PWD) CPL THORNTON.	HLB
	1430	ARTY	376	2/9: REQUEST CLEARANCE FOR IMPACT AREA "A" FOR F.O. SCHOOL FROM 291200H TO 291630H & 300800H TO 301630H - ARVN CLEARED CPL HUNTLEY 281626H - NOTIFIED LT. COL. RICE.	JJZ
	1535	ARTY	377	G-2: INTELLIGENCE TARGET YD 575407 - CEP-500M TIME 1134 - PASSED TO 3/26.	HLB
	1610	ARTY	378	2/9: NIGHT DEF. CONC REG 890050 - SAV-A-PLANE 28-X.	HLB
	1631	ARTY	379	2/9: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE FOR NIGHT DEFENSIVE CONCENTRATION YD 860045 - SAV-A-PLANE 28-X.	JJZ
	1646	ARTY	380	2/9: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE FOR NIGHT DEFENSIVE CONCENTRATION YD 877065 - SAV-A-PLANE 28-X.	JJZ

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

28 JAN 67

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO			
	1740	ARTY	381	ARVN AMBUSHES; YD 842169-850168-795184-826177-793196-789209-801194-821181-905153-905122-782224-773205-822181-864174-843177-826227-824223-826221-820219-823219-826219 - PASSED TO COC WATCH OFFICER 281758H.	HLB
	1840	ARTY	382	2/9: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE FOR DEFENSIVE CONC YD 8213 - SAV-A-PLANE 28-X.	JJZ
	1900	ARTY	383	2/9: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE FOR DEFENSIVE CONC YD 8315 - SAV-A-PLANE 28-H.	JJZ
	1905	ARTY	384	H&I'S APPROVED AT THIS TIME EXCEPT FOR ARTY H&I 7-12-14-19-20 - SAV-A-PLANES 28-X-V-E-F-G - NOTIFIED 4/12 & 2/9.	JJZ
	2104	ARTY	385	DIRECT HEAVY H&I FIRES NOW UNTIL 0500 - YD 922006-917006-919003-922003-925003-924007-922009 - 922006 IS A SPECIAL SECURITY TGT 600 METERS CEP FROM THOSE COORDINATES - CLEAR 2/9 -NOTIFIED 4/12.	JJZ

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

29 JAN 67

TO _____

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	0836	ARTY	386	2/9: CONC ADJUSTMENT YD 902024 - RECON WILL ADJUST - SAV-A-PLANE 29-X.	GWT
	1143	ARTY	387	155 GUN BTRY: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE - NIGHT DEFENSIVE CONCENTRATION 799064 & 889986 - CLEAR 2/9 - SAV-A- PLANE 29-X.	JJZ
	1545	ARTY	388	4/12: PREC REG YD 9302 - SAV-A-PLANE 29-X.	GWT
	1600	ARTY	389	155 GUN: FIRE MISSION FOR RECON - TGT ADJUSTMENT YD 901001 - SAV-A-PLANE 29-X.	GWT
	1607	ARTY	390	155 GUN: FIRE MISSION; CONC ADJ YD 894999 - SAV-A-PLANE 29-X.	GWT
	1655	ARTY	391	2/9: FIRE MISSION; TGT ADJ YD 873068 - SAV-A-PLANE 29-X.	GWT
	1850	ARTY	392	4/12: TEST FIRING - YD 894999 & 928025 - SAV-A-PLANE 29-X.	GWT
	1855	ARTY	393	FSCC: H&I's CLEAR - NOTIFIED 2/9 & 4/12 - ARTY SAV-A-PLANE 29-X-V-C - 81's SAV-A-PLANE 29-X-V-D - NOTIFIED TOWER AND COFFERDAM "C".	GWT
	1900	ARTY	394	ARVN AMBUSH SITES; 842169-850168-805190-801192-820174-793196-789209-801194-821181-905153-905122-786225-773205-822181-858174-842173-825227-824225-824222-821212-819224- HAS BEEN SENT TO 2/9 AND COG WATCH OFFICER.	GWT
	1900	ARTY	395	2/9: NIGHT DEFENSIVE CONC REG 813157 - SAV-A-PLANE 29-E.	HLB
	1915	ARTY	396	2/9: NIGHT DEFENSIVE CONC REG 844145 - SAV-A-PLANE 29-X.	HLB
	1935	ARTY	397	2/9: ADDITIONAL H&I 978004-988012-995006-003013-007005-010012-811158-816125-817116-829116-828128-819109-808103- - APPROVED LT. COL. RICE - NOTIFIED 4/12 SAV-A-PLANE 29-F-V-X.	HLB
	1940	ARTY	398	2/9: NIGHT DEF CONC REG 832134 - SAV-A-PLANE 29-X.	HLB

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

29 JAN 67

TO _____

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1950	ARTY	399	2/9: NIGHT DEFENSIVE COMC REG 824143 - SAV-A-PLANE 29-X.	HLB
	2055	ARTY	400	2/9: FIRE MISSION, ILL SUSPECTED VC MOVEMENT 813158 - SAV-A-PLANE 29-G.	HLB
	2057	ARTY	401	2/9: FIRE MISSION 81 ILL SUSPECTED VC MOVEMENT 905133 - SAV-A-PLANE 29-H.	HLB
	2125	ARTY	402	2/9: FIRE MISSION ILL SUSPECTED MOVEMENT 819168 - SAV-A-PLANE 29-I	HLB
	2130	ARTY	403	2/9: FIRE MISSION ILL 81 SUSPECTED MOVEMENT 873156 - SAV-A-PLANE 29-J.	HLB
	2135	ARTY	404	2/9: FIRE MISSION ILL SUSPECTED MOVEMENT 866156-870157 - SAV-A-PLANE 29-K.	HLB
	2150	ARTY	405	2/9: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE FOR 60MM ILL FROM 2230 TO 0500 - SAV-A-PLANE 29-L.	HLB

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

30 JAN 67

TO _____

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	0942	ARTY	406	2/9: HILL 230 SHOOTING 3 RDS ILL TO SEAT BASE PLATE YD 8307 - SAV-A-PLANE 30-X.	GWT
	1030	ARTY	407	155 GUNS: FIRE MISSION; VC IN OPEN YD 782090 - SAV-A-PLANE 30-X.	GWT
	1050	AIR	408	HUE TOC; TRAIL DUSTER; YD 4525 - 1300-1650 - DISAPPROVED - RECON TEAM IN AREA.	GWT
	1120	ARTY	409	155 GUNS: E.O.M. YD 782090 - 4 KIA (CONF) 2 KIA (PROB).	GWT
	1555	ARTY	410	2/9: HILL 230 (84086) REQUEST CLEARANCE FOR F.O. SCHOOL YD 8308-8307 - SAV-A-PLANE 30-X.	GWT
	1620	ARTY	411	2/9: NIGHT DEFENSIVE CONC REG YD 890089 - SAV-A-PLANE 30-X.	GWT
	1645	ARTY	412	2/9: NIGHT DEFENSIVE CONC REG 890070 - SAV-A-PLANE 30-X.	RMK HLB
	1700	ARTY	413	2/9: RECEIVED 2/9 H&I	HLB
	1710	ARTY	414	2/9: NIGHT DEFENSIVE CONC REG 875082 - SAV-A-PLANE 30-X.	HLB
	1728	ARTY	415	4/12: CONC REG YD 907002 - SAV-A-PLANE 30-X.	GWT
	1732	ARTY	416	NIGHT DEFENSIVE CONC ADJ YD 796112 - SAV-A-PLANE 30-X.	GWT
	1735	ARTY	417	ARVN AMBUSH SITES; 842169-850168-815199-826177-795194-789210-802194-821182-905153-905122-786224-774206-823181-856174-844174-844177-825227-824225-826221-824219-826218-829219 - SENT TO 2/9 PSOC & HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	GWT
	1752	ARTY	418	4/12: NIGHT DEFENSIVE CONC ADJ YD 776095 - SAV-A-PLANE 30-X.	GWT
	1805	ARTY	419	2/9: NIGHT DEFENSIVE CONC ADJ YD 795132 - SAV-A-PLANE 30-X.	GWT
	1835	ARTY	420	RECON H&I's; 783072-788089-782094-791081-776094-894999 - SAV-A-PLANE 30-X.	GWT

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

30 JAN 67
TO

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO			
	1837	ARTY	421	2/9: NIGHT DEFENSIVE CONC ADJ YD 986011-983997-972997 - SAV-A-PLANE 30-C - NOTIFIED 2/9 PSCC.	GWT
	1914	ARTY	422	PSCC: CLEARANCE FOR H&I's; ARTY H&I's TGT #19 CANCELLED - SAV-A-PLANE 30-X-B-A 81's H&I's - CONC FOR WLB TGT #8 CANCELLED W-3 CONC NUMBERS #1-5-6-7-8-9-10-14 CANCELLED SAV-A-PLANES 30-X-V-B - NOTIFIED 2/9 PSCC AND 4/12 PDC	GWT
	2240	ARTY	423	G-2: INTELL TARGET YD 598412 CEP 250 METERS TIME 1403H PASSED TO 4/12 FOR 155 AT PK-17 4/12 WATCH OFFICER SAID IT IS OUT OF RANGE FOR 155H AND 8"H IS NOT IN PK-17 YET - NOTIFIED G-2.	HLB

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

31 JAN 67
TO

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO			
	0845	ARTY	424	4/12: YD 903998 CONC REG ADJ FOR RECON - SAV-A-PLANE 31-X.	GWT
	1150	ARTY	425	4/12: FIRE MISSION; YD 916999 SUSPECTED VC AMBUSH SITE - SAV-A-PLANE 31-X FOR RECON.	GWT
	1244	ARTY	426	12th MAR: ARTY DISPLACED; 1 PLT K-4-12 DISPLACED TO CAM-LO YD 128588 - LAID AND READY AT 311445.	GWT
	1330	ARTY	426	4/12: SUSPECTED VC AMBUSH SITE YD 916999 - SAV-A-PLANE 31-X, FOR RECON.	GWT
	1407	ARTY	427	4/12: SUSPECTED VC AMBUSH SITE YD 781088 - SAV-A-PLANE 31-X FOR RECON.	GWT
	1440	ARTY	428	12th MAR: B-1-40 WITH 4 TUBES RETURNED TO HOME PLATE.	GWT
	1532	ARTY	429	2/9: RECEIVED 2/9 H&I OVERLAY.	GWT
	1630	ARTY	430	2/9: NIGHT DEFENSIVE CONC REG 811099 - SAV-A-PLANE 31-X.	GWT
	1658	ARTY	431	2/9: NIGHT DEFENSIVE CONC YD 799111 - SAV-A-PLANE 31-X.	GWT
	1803	ARTY	432	ARVN AMBUSH SITES; 842169-850168-808190-795194-867176-844177-825227-826225-826222-829230-819224-820174 - NOTIFIED 2/9 FSCC & HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	GWT
	1812	ARTY	433	4/12: RECON H&I REQUEST 1900-0500 - 894999-916999 - SAV-A-PLANE 31-X.	GWT
	1818	ARTY	434	FSCC: H&I CLEARANCE; ARTY H&I'S CLEAR SAV-A-PLANES 31-X-V-A - 81 H&I'S CLEAR SAV-A-PLANES 31-X-V-A - NOTIFIED 2/9 & 4/12 - NOTIFIED TOWER & COFFERDAM "A" AND DASC.	GWT
		ARTY	435	4/12: A- TANGO - B- 6451327917 GUN #1-5100 #2-51- OUT OF - #3-4400 - #4-3600 - 2-8" 4300 B.C. FOR 8" SAME AS TANGO B.C.	

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

31 JAN 67
TO

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	2000	ARTY	436	4/12: 4/12 CANCELL CONC #1 OUT OF RANGE FOR "E" - NOTIFIED 2/9.	HLB
	2005	ARTY	437	2/9: ADDITIONAL H&I's CONC #23 795120 - #25 815118 - #26 977990 - #27 977004 - #28 982012 - APPROVED BY LT. COL. RICE - PASSED TO 4/12 - SAV-A-PLANE 31-B-X.	HLB
	2010	ARTY	438	4/12: CANCELL CONC #25 OUT OF RANGE FOR "E" NOTIFIED 2/9.	HLB
	2240	ARTY	439	2/9: FIRE MISSION; SUSPECTED MOVEMENT 998022 - SAV-A-PLANE 31-C.	HLB

Packet #4

4

BATTLE

&

NON BATTLE

CASUALTIES

DAILY

REPORT

3rd INF DIV
CASUALTIES

JAN 1967

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/
2 January 1967
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 1 JAN 67 TO 2400, 1 JAN 67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	1	21	0	0	0	0	0	1	23
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	1	22	0	0	0	0	0	1	24

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	39	397	4	2	0	0	5	14	461
USMC ENL	1097	7852	187	4	0	6	198	421	9765
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	40	385	4	0	0	0	9	24	462
TOTAL	1176	8640	195	6	0	6	212	459	10694

REMARKS:

- 1 KIA from 3/26 (occurred 31Dec66)
- 8 WIA from 3/26 (2 Occurred 30Dec66 and 5 Occurred 31Dec66)
- 7 WIA from 2/26
- 4 WIA from 3/21 (occurred 28Dec66)
- 2 WIA from 3/4 (occurred 28Dec66)
- 1 WIA from 1/3 (occurred 30Dec66)
- 1 NHI from 2/26 (occurred 31Dec66)

W. W. HASSEY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

Copy to:
CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
G-3, 3d MarDiv
Div Surgeon
F I L E

3d MAR DIV CASUALTIES

JAN 1967

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

~~3 January 1967~~
(DATE)

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001. ~~2 JAN 67~~ TO 2400. ~~2 JAN 67~~

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	5	7
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
TOTAL	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	5	9

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	39	397	4	2	0	0	5	14	461
USMC ENL	1097	7854	187	4	0	6	198	426	9772
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	40	387	4	0	0	0	9	24	464
TOTAL	1176	8644	195	6	0	6	212	464	10703

REMARKS:

4 WIA from 3/26
2 MIA from 2/3
2 MIA from 3/26 (occurred 1Jan67)
1 MIA from 1/3 (occurred 31Dec66)

W. W. MASSBY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

Copy to:
CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
3, 3d MarDiv
Div Surgeon
F I L E

t

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
APO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/
4 January 1967
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001.3Jan67 TO 2400.3Jan67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	4	9
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	4	10

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	39	397	4	2	0	0	5	14	461
USMC ENL	1097	7859	187	4	0	6	198	430	9781
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	40	388	4	0	0	0	9	24	465
TOTAL	1176	8650	195	6	0	6	212	468	10713

REMARKS:

2 MIA from 3/26 (1 occurred 31Dec66, 1 occurred 2Jan67)
1 MIA from 3/4
1 MIA from 2/26 (occurred 1Jan67)
1 MIA from 3/12
1 MIA from 3d ReconBn (occurred 30Dec66)
3 MIA from 3/26 (occurred 2Jan67)
1 MIA from 2/9 (occurred 26Oct66)

W. W. MASSEY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

Copy to:
CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
G-3, 3d MarDiv
Div Surgeon
F I L E

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/
5 January 1967
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001 JAN67 TO 2400 JAN67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	3	6
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	3	7

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	39	397	1	2	0	0	5	14	461
USMC ENL	1098	7861	187	1	0	6	198	433	9787
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	46	389	1	0	0	0	9	24	466
TOTAL	1177	8653	195	6	0	6	212	471	10720

REMARKS:

- 1 KIA from 3d Recon Bn
- 2 WIA from 3/3
- 1 WIA from 3d Recon Bn
- 3 NHI from 3/26 (1 occurred 3Jan67)

W. W. MASSEY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

Copy to:
CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
G-3, 3d MarDiv
Div Surgeon
F I L E

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

~~6 January 1967~~
(DATE)

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 5 Jan 67 TO 2400, 5 Jan 67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	39	397	4	2	0	0	5	14	461
USMC ENL	1098	7861	187	4	0	6	198	497	9791
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	40	389	4	0	0	0	9	24	466
TOTAL	1177	8653	195	6	0	6	212	475	10724

REMARKS:

3 MHI from Mortar Btry 3/12
1 MHI from 3/4

W. W. MASSEY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

Copy to:
CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
G-3, 3d MarDiv
Div Surgeon
F I L E

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/

~~7 January 1967~~
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001. ~~6 JAN 67~~ TO 2400. ~~6 JAN 67~~

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	3	6
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	3	6

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	39	397	4	2	0	0	5	14	461
USMC ENL	1098	7864	187	4	0	6	198	140	9297
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	40	389	4	0	0	0	9	24	466
TOTAL	1177	8656	195	6	0	6	212	178	10730

REMARKS:

- 2 WIA from 3d Recon Bn
- 1 WIA from 3/26 (occurred 5Jan67)
- 1 NHI from 3/26 (occurred 5Jan67)
- 2 NHI from Hq Btry 12th Mar (occurred 30Dec66)

W. W. MASSKY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

Copy to:
CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
G-3, 3d MarDiv
Div Surgeon
F I L E

HEADQUARTERS
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
 SC-7/WKM/

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

~~1 January~~ 1967
 (DATE)

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001. ~~7Jan67~~ TO 2400. ~~7Jan67~~

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
USMC ENL	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	12	17
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	13	18

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	39	397	4	2	0	0	5	15	462
USMC ENL	1098	7869	187	4	0	6	190	452	9814
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	40	389	4	0	0	0	9	24	466
TOTAL	1177	8661	195	6	0	6	212	491	10740

REMARKS:

3 WIA from 3d Eng Bn
 2 WIA from 3/26
 13 MIA from 3/26 (1 occurred 5Jan67)

W. W. MASSEY
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
 Adjutant

Copy to:
 CG, FMFPAC
 CG, III MAF (2)
 CG, 3d MarDiv
 G-1, 3d MarDiv
 G-3, 3d MarDiv
 Div Surgeon
 F I L E

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
APO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/afg
~~9 Jan 1967~~
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001. ~~8Jan67~~ TO 2400. ~~8Jan67~~

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
USMC ENL	2	12	0	0	0	0	0	4	18
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	2	13	0	0	0	0	0	4	19

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	39	398	4	2	0	0	5	15	463
USMC ENL	1100	7881	187	4	0	6	198	456	9832
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	40	389	4	0	0	0	9	24	466
TOTAL	1179	8674	195	6	0	6	212	495	10767

REMARKS:

2 KIA from 3/4
1 WIA from 3/4
11 WIA from 3/26
1 WIA from 3d Shore Party Bn (occurred 19Dec66)
1 MHI from 2/3
1 MHI from 1/3
2 MHI from 3/26 (1 occurred 7Jan67 and 1 occurred 5Jan67)

W. W. MASSEY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

Copy to:
CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
G-3, 3d MarDiv
Div Surgeon
F I L E

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/dfs
10 January 1967
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 9Jan67 TO 2400, 9Jan67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	1	6	0	0	0	1	0	4	12
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	1	6	0	0	0	1	0	4	12

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	39	398	4	2	0	0	5	15	463
USMC ENL	1101	7887	187	4	0	7	198	460	9844
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	40	389	4	0	0	0	9	24	466
TOTAL	1180	8680	195	6	0	7	212	499	10779

REMARKS:

1 KIA from 2/26
1 MISS from 1/12 (occurred 28Dec66)
2 WIA from 3/26 (1 occurred 8Jan67)
2 WIA from 2/9 (occurred 5Oct66)
1 WIA from 3/3 (occurred 28Apr66)
1 WIA from 2/26
2 NHI from 3/26 (1 occurred 2Jan67)
1 NHI from 2/9 (occurred 8Jan67)
1 NHI from 2/26

H. A. ERWIN
Captain, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Adjutant

Copy to:
CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
G-3, 3d MarDiv
Div Surgeon
F I L E

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/ ~~222~~
11 January 1967
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001 ~~10 Jan 67~~ TO 2400 ~~10 Jan 67~~

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
USMC ENL	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	4	7
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	3	1	0	0	0	0	4	8

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	39	328	5	2	0	0	5	15	464
USMC ENL	1161	7890	187	4	0	6	198	464	9850
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	40	389	4	0	0	0	9	24	466
TOTAL	1180	8583	196	6	0	6	212	503	10786

REMARKS:

1 DOW from 2/26
1 MISS RFD 1/12
2 WIA from 3/26
1 WIA from 3d ReconBn
4 MHI from 1/13

H. A. MENIN
Captain, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Adjutant

Copy to:
CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
G-3, 3d MarDiv
Div Surgeon
F I L E

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/dfs

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

~~12 January 1967~~
(DATE)

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001 ~~01Jan67~~ TO 2400 ~~01Jan67~~

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	4	1	0	0	0	0	3	5
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2
TOTAL	0	5	2	0	0	0	0	3	10

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	39	378	5	2	0	0	5	15	464
USMC ENL	1101	7894	188	4	0	6	198	467	9818
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	40	390	5	0	0	0	9	24	468
TOTAL	1180	8688	198	6	0	6	212	506	10796

REMARKS:

- 2 DOW from 3/26 (1 occurred 8Jan67, 1 occurred 9Jan67)
- 2 WIA from 3/3
- 1 WIA from 3/26 (occurred 9Jan67)
- 1 WIA from 2/26
- 1 WIA from 3d Recon
- 1 MMI from 2/26 (occurred 9Jan67)
- 1 MMI from 3/26 (occurred 10Jan67)
- 1 MMI from 1/3

H. A. ERVIN
Captain, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Adjutant

Copy to:
CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
G-3, 3d MarDiv
Div Surgeon
F I L E

HEADQUARTERS
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
 SC-7/WKM/afg

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

13 January 1967
 (DATE)

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001.12Jan67 TO 2400.12Jan67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	10
USN OFF	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	10

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	464
USN OFF	1102	7900	100	4	0	5	190	470	9067
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
TOTAL	1102	8694	190	4	0	5	210	509	10005

REMARKS:

- 1 KIA from 3/26
- 1 MIS from 3d Recon RTD
- 3 WIA from 3/26
- 2 WIA from 3/3 (occurred 11Jan67)
- 1 WIA from 3d Tanks (occurred 10Dec66)
- 3 MIA from 3/26

H. A. ERVIN
 Captain, U. S. Marine Corps
 Assistant Adjutant

Copy to:
 CG, FMFPAC
 CG, III MAF (2)
 CG, 3d MarDiv
 G-1, 3d MarDiv
 G-3, 3d MarDiv
 Div Surgeon
 F I L E

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/
14 January 1967
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001.13JAN67 TO 2400.13JAN67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
USMC ENL	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	5
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	1	5	0	0	0	0	0	1	7

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	39	399	5	2	0	0	5	15	465
USMC ENL	1103	7903	188	4	0	5	198	471	9872
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	40	391	5	0	0	0	9	26	469
TOTAL	1182	8699	198	6	0	5	212	510	10812

REMARKS:

- 1 KIA from 2/26
- 1 WIA from 3/26
- 3 WIA from 1/3
- 1 WIA from 3/3 (occurred 11Jan67)
- 1 NHI from 2/26 (occurred 11Jan67)

H. A. ERWIN
Captain, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Adjutant

Copy to:
CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
3, 3d MarDiv
Div Surgeon
F I L E

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3

SC-7/WKM/af

15 January 1967
(DATE)FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 14 Jan 67 TO 2400 14 Jan 67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
USMC ENL	4	14	0	0	0	0	0	4	22
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	4	16	0	0	0	0	0	4	24

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	39	400	5	2	0	0	5	15	466
USMC ENL	1107	7917	188	4	0	5	198	495	9894
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	40	392	5	0	0	0	9	34	478
TOTAL	1186	8715	198	6	0	5	212	514	10836

REMARKS:

2 KIA from 3/26
 1 KIA from 3d Recon
 1 KIA from 3d HK Bn (occurred 13 Jan 67)
 10 WIA from 3/26
 3 WIA from 3d HK Bn (occurred 13 Jan 67)
 1 WIA from 2/26
 1 WIA from 3d Recon
 1 WIA from 2/3 (occurred 12 Jan 67)
 2 MHI from 3/3 (occurred 13 Jan 67)
 2 MHI from 3/26 (1 occurred 13 Jan 67)

H. A. ERWIN
 Captain, U. S. Marine Corps
 Assistant Adjutant

Copy to:
 CG, FMFPAC
 CG, III MAF (2)
 CG, 3d MarDiv
 G-1, 3d MarDiv
 G-3, 3d MarDiv
 Div Surgeon
 F I L E

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/afg
16 January 1967
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001.15Jan67 TO 2400.15Jan67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	3	1	0	0	0	0	1	5
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	3	1	0	0	0	0	1	5

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	39	400	5	2	0	0	5	15	466
USMC ENL	1107	7920	189	4	0	5	198	476	9899
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	40	392	5	0	0	0	9	24	470
TOTAL	1186	8718	199	6	0	5	212	515	10861

REMARKS:

1 DOW from 9TH MEBN
3 WIA from 3/26 (occurred 14Jan67)
1 MIA from 3/26 (occurred 19Jan67)

M. W. MASSEY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

Copy to:
CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
G-3, 3d MarDiv
DivSurgeon
F I L E

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/

~~17 January 1967~~
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001. ~~16 JAN 67~~ TO 2400. ~~16 JAN 67~~

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	1	7
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	1	7

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	39	400	5	2	0	0	5	18	466
USMC ENL	1107	7926	100	4	0	5	198	277	9906
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	40	392	5	0	0	0	9	24	470
TOTAL	1186	8724	199	6	0	5	212	516	10818

REMARKS:

3 WIA from 3/26
2 WIA from 1st Amphab En (occurred 15Jan67)
1 WIA from 3/4
1 NHI from 3/3 (occurred 15Jan67)

W. W. MASSEY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

Copy to:
CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
G-3, 3d MarDiv
DivSurgeon
F I L E

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/

18 January 1967
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001 17Jan67 TO 2400 17Jan67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
USMC ENL	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	39	101	5	2	0	0	5	15	167
USMC ENL	1107	7930	189	4	0	5	198	477	9910
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	40	393	5	0	0	0	9	24	471
TOTAL	1186	8730	199	6	0	5	212	516	10851

REMARKS:

5 WIA from 3/4
1 WIA from 3rd Recon Bn (occurred 16Jan67)

W. W. MASSY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

Copy to:
CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
S-3, 3d MarDiv
Div Surgeon
F I L E

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3

SC-7/WKM/

19 January 1967
(DATE)FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001.18Jan67 TO 2400.18Jan67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	1	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	17
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	1	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	18

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	39	401	5	2	0	0	5	15	467
USMC ENL	1108	7966	199	4	0	5	198	477	9927
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	40	394	3	0	0	0	9	24	472
TOTAL	1187	8767	199	6	0	5	212	516	10872

REMARKS:

1 MIA from 3rd Force Recon
11 WIA from 3/4
4 WIA from 3rd Recon
2 WIA from 3rd Force Recon

W. W. MASSEY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

Copy to:
CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
G-3, 3d MarDiv
Div Surgeon
FILE

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/
20 January 1967
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001 19 Jan 67 TO 2400 19 Jan 67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	3
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	3

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	39	400	5	2	0	0	5	15	467
USMC ENL	1100	7948	189	4	0	5	199	477	9830
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	40	394	5	0	0	0	9	24	472
TOTAL	1187	8749	199	6	0	5	213	516	10875

REMARKS:

- 1 MIA from 3rd TK Bn
- 2 WIA from 3/4

W. W. MASSEY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

Copy to:
CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
G-3, 3d MarDiv
Div Surgeon
F I L E

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/

21 January 1967
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 20 Jan 67 TO 2400, 20 Jan 67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
USMC ENL	0	16	1	0	0	0	0	0	17
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	0	21	1	0	0	0	0	0	22

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	39	405	5	2	0	0	5	15	471
USMC ENL	1108	7964	190	4	0	5	199	477	9297
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	40	395	5	0	0	0	9	24	473
TOTAL	1187	8770	200	6	0	5	213	516	10097

REMARKS:

1 DOW from 3d TK Bn
13 WIA from HQ Bn
6 WIA from 2/26
2 WIA from 3/26

W. W. MASSEY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

Copy to:
CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
G-3, 3d MarDiv
Div Surgeon
F I L E

HEADQUARTERS
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
 SC-7/WKM/hrs
 22 January 1967
 (DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001 ~~21 Jan 67~~ TO 2400 ~~21 Jan 67~~

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
USMC ENL	0	3	0	0	0	0	1	0	4
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	4	0	0	0	0	1	0	5

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	39	406	5	2	0	0	5	15	478
USMC ENL	1100	7967	190	4	0	5	200	477	9951
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	40	395	5	0	0	0	9	24	473
TOTAL	1187	8774	200	6	0	5	214	516	10908

REMARKS:

- 1 DOD from 3/26 (occurred 20 Jan 67)
- 2 WIA from 2/9
- 1 WIA from 3d Recon
- 1 WIA from 1/12 (occurred 17 Jul 66)

W. W. MASSBY
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
 Adjutant

Copy to:
 CG, FMFPAC
 CG, III MAF (2)
 CG, 3d MarDiv
 G-1, 3d MarDiv
 G-3, 3d MarDiv
 Div Surgeon
 F I L E

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/
23 January 1967
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 22Jan67 TO 2400, 22Jan67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
USMC ENL	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	11

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	39	107	5	2	0	0	5	15	173
USMC ENL	1108	7977	190	4	0	5	200	177	9861
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	40	395	5	0	0	0	9	24	173
TOTAL	1187	8785	200	6	0	5	214	516	10913

REMARKS:

9 WIA from 3/4 (1 occurred 18Jul66)
1 WIA from 3d Force Recon
1 WIA from 3/26

W. W. MASSEY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

Copy to:
CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
3, 3d MarDiv
Div Surgeon
F I L E

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/
24 January 1967
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 23Jan67 TO 2400, 23Jan67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	1	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	12
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
TOTAL	1	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	15

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	39	107	5	2	0	0	5	15	163
USMC ENL	1109	7900	190	4	0	5	200	477	9973
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	10	398	5	0	0	0	9	24	426
TOTAL	1188	8799	200	6	0	5	214	516	10928

REMARKS:

1 KIA from 3/4
7 WIA from 3d Recon Bn (4 occurred 22Jan67)
4 WIA from 3/4 (1 occurred 23Jan67)
2 WIA from 3/26
1 WIA from 11th Engr Bn

W. W. MASSEY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

Copy to:
CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
3, 3d MarDiv
Div Surgeon
F I L E

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/
25 January 1967
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 24 Jan 67 TO 2400, 24 Jan 67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
USMC ENL	2	24	0	0	0	0	0	1	27
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
TOTAL	3	31	0	0	0	0	0	1	35

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	39	411	5	2	0	0	5	15	477
USMC ENL	1111	8912	190	4	0	5	200	478	10000
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	41	401	5	0	0	0	9	24	480
TOTAL	1191	8830	200	6	0	5	214	517	10963

REMARKS:

- 1 KIA from 3d Engr Bn (occurred 23Jan67)
- 2 KIA from 3/26 (1 occurred 23Jan67)
- 27 WIA from 3/26 (3 occurred 23Jan67).
- 2 WIA from 3/4
- 1 WIA from 1st Amtrac Bn (occurred 23Jan67)
- 1 WIA from 3d Recon Bn (occurred 22Jan67)
- 1 NHI from 1/3 (occurred 23Jan67)

W. W. MASSEY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

Copy to:
CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
G-3, 3d MarDiv
Div Surgeon
F I L E

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

~~26 January 1967~~
(DATE)

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001. 25Jan67 TO 2400. 25Jan67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
TOTAL	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	8

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	79	122	5	2	0	0	5	15	177
USMC ENL	111	801	190	4	0	5	200	478	1006
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	42	109	5	0	0	0	9	24	182
TOTAL	192	838	200	6	0	5	214	517	1097

REMARKS:

7 WIA from 3/4
1 WIA from 3/26 (occurred 24Jan67)

W. W. MASSEY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

Copy to:
CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
G-3, 3d MarDiv
Div Surgeon
F I L E

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/
27 January 1967
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 26Jan67 TO 2400, 26Jan67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
USMC ENL	1	6	0	0	0	0	0	1	8
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	2	9	0	0	0	0	0	1	12

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	39	414	5	2	0	0	5	15	480
USMC ENL	1112	6824	190	4	0	5	200	479	10014
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	12	409	5	0	0	0	9	24	450
TOTAL	1193	8827	200	6	0	5	214	518	10989

REMARKS:

2 KIA from 3d Recon
4 WIA from 3d Engr
2 WIA from 3d Recon
1 WIA from 3d Tk
1 MIA from 3/A (occurred 25Jan67)
1 MIA from 3d Force Recon (occurred 18Jan67)
1 MHI from 3d Tk Bn

W. W. MASSEY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

Copy to:
CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
G-3, 3d MarDiv
Div Surgeon
F I L E

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
APO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/22
28 January 1967
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001.27Jan67 TO 2400.27Jan67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	1	14	1	0	0	0	1	0	17
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
TOTAL	1	18	1	0	0	0	1	0	21

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	39	414	5	2	0	0	5	15	480
USMC ENL	1113	2032	191	4	0	5	201	479	10031
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	42	497	5	0	0	0	9	24	487
TOTAL	1194	2065	201	6	0	5	215	518	11004

REMARKS:

- 1 KIA from 1/3
- 1 DOW from 3/4
- 1 DAL from HQ Bn (occurred 26Jan67)
- 8 WIA from 1/3 (2 occurred 26Jan67)
- 3 WIA from 3/26
- 2 WIA from 2/9
- 1 WIA from 3/4 (occurred 25Jan67)
- 1 WIA from 3/3 (occurred 26Jan67)
- 1 WIA from 3d Force Recon Co (occurred 26Jan67)
- 1 WIA from 3d Engr Bn (occurred 26Jan67)
- 1 WIA from 3d Recon Bn (occurred 26Jan67)

W. W. MASSEY

Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

Copy to:
CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
-3, 3d MarDiv
Div Surgeon
F I L E

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/
29 January 1967
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001. 28Jan67 TO 2400. 28Jan67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	7

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	39	414	5	2	0	0	5	15	460
USMC ENL	1113	2244	191	4	0	5	201	479	10037
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	42	408	5	0	0	0	9	24	480
TOTAL	1194	2872	201	6	0	5	215	518	11011

REMARKS:

3 WIA from 2/9
1 WIA from 3/3 (occurred 26Jan67)
1 WIA from 1/3 (occurred 27Jan67)
1 WIA from 3d Recon Bn
1 WIA from 3d Ingr Bn

V. V. MASSEY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

Copy to:
CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
G-3, 3d MarDiv
Div Surgeon
F I L E

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/

~~30 January 1967~~
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001 ~~29 JAN 67~~ TO 2400 ~~29 JAN 67~~

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	39	514	5	2	0	0	5	15	460
USMC ENL	1113	2045	101	4	0	5	201	479	1023
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	48	409	5	0	0	0	9	24	486
TOTAL	1194	2074	201	6	0	5	215	518	11013

REMARKS:

- 1 WIA from 3/26
1 WIA from 3d Mgr En (occurred 28Jan67)

W. W. MASSEY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

Copy to:
CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
G-3, 3d MarDiv
Div Surgeon
F I L E

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/afg

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

31 January 1967
(DATE)

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001. 30 Jan 67 TO 2400. 30 Jan 67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	13
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	13

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	39	414	5	2	0	0	5	15	480
USMC ENL	1113	6050	191	4	0	5	201	479	10051
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	42	409	5	0	0	0	9	24	480
TOTAL	1194	6887	201	6	0	5	215	518	11026

REMARKS:

- 1 WIA from 1/3
- 2 WIA from 2/3
- 9 WIA from 3/3
- 1 WIA from 3/4 (occurred 29 Jan 67)

W. W. MASSNY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

Copy to:
CG, FMFPAC
CG, III MAF (2)
CG, 3d MarDiv
G-1, 3d MarDiv
G-3, 3d MarDiv
Div Surgeon
FILE

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3
SC-7/WKM/

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

~~1 February 1967~~
(DATE)

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

FOR PERIOD 0001 ~~31 JAN 67~~ TO 2400 ~~31 JAN 67~~

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
USMC ENL	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	5	10
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	5	11

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	39	115	5	2	0	0	5	15	481
USMC ENL	1113	8063	191	4	0	5	201	481	10061
USN OFF	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
USN ENL	12	109	5	0	0	0	9	24	489
TOTAL	1194	8893	201	6	0	5	215	523	11037

REMARKS:

- 5 WIA from 3d Recon Bn (4 occurred 26Jan67)
- 1 WIA from 3/26
- 4 NHI from 3/26 (occurred 30Jan67)
- 1 NHI from 2/9 (occurred 30Jan67)

W. W. MASSEY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Adjutant

- Copy to:
- CG, FMFPAC
 - CG, III MAF (2)
 - CG, 3d MarDiv
 - G-1, 3d MarDiv
 - G-3, 3d MarDiv
 - Div Surgeon
 - FILE

Packet #5

5
VIP
VISITS
TO
3D MARDIV

3rd MARDIV VIP VISITS

JAN 1967

HEADQUARTERS
 III Marine Amphibious Force
 Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
 c/o FPO? San Francisco, California 96602

ICC NOTICE 5050
 6P:ajh
 24 Dec 1966

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

I CORPS COORDINATOR NOTICE 5050

From: Area Coordinator
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Visit by The Honorable Robert H. B. BALDWIN, Under Secretary of the Navy from 0835, 11 Jan 1967 to 0800, 13 Jan 1967

Ref: (a) ICC NOTICE 5050 dtd 20 Dec 1966, Visit by The Honorable Robert H. B. BALDWIN, Under Secretary of the Navy
 (b) ICCI 5060.3B

Encl: (1) Visit by The Honorable Robert H. B. BALDWIN

1. Cancellation. Reference (a) is hereby cancelled.

2. Purpose. To promulgate instructions and to publish a schedule of events for the subject visit in accordance with reference (b).

3. General

a. The Official Party will consist of:

The Honorable Robert H. B. BALDWIN
 Capt. R. L. J. LONG, USN, Executive Assistant
 LtCol. Michael SPARK, USMC Aide
 LtCdr. Charles DIBONA, Special Assistant
 Mr. Robert CARL, Special Assistant for Transportation
 Dr. Lawrence LYNN, Director of Strategic Mobility and Transportation Division, OASD

b. The Project Officer is Major J. A. LIVINGSTONE (DANANG 6206).

4. Action. The Commanding General, First Marine Division, FMF; Commanding General, First Marine Aircraft Wing, FMF; Commanding General, Third Marine Division, FMF; Commanding General, Task Force X-Ray; Commander, Naval Support Activity; Commanding General, Force Logistics Command and Commanding Officer, USS Repose are requested to provide assistance as necessary to support enclosure (1).

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3rd MARDIV
 VIP VISITS

JAN 1967

ICC NOTICE 5050
24 Dec 1966

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

5. Self-Cancellation, 28 February 1967.


H. M. ELWOOD
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:
Case (4)
CO, USS Repose
Special

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

ICC NOTICE 5050
24 Dec 1966

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

VISIT BY THE HONORABLE ROBERT H. B. BALDWIN

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION AGENCY</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
<u>11Jan67</u> 0835-0840	Arrive/Deplane Danang AF Ops	Protocol	By GOD from Yankee Station. Escort Officer to be designated.
0840-0900	Helotour Danang TAOR	Escort Officer	By helo
0900-0945	III MAF Orientation Briefing	CG, III MAF	In III MAF COC Briefing Room. III MAF G-2, G-3 and G-5 participate, Chief of Staff coordinate
0945-0950	Enroute FLC	Escort Officer	By helo
0950-1040	Visit/Tour FLC	CG, FLC	Local itinerary as prepared by CG, FLC. To include Civic Action Project. Helos will be available. Terminate visit at Danang Marine Air Freight.
1040-1110	Enroute Chu Lai	Escort Officer	By C-117
1110-1400	Visit/Tour/Lunch Chu Lai TAOR	CG, TF X-Ray	Local itinerary as prepared by CG, TF X-Ray. To include local transportation, Civic Action Projects and MAG-13.
1400-1405	Enroute USS Repose	Escort Officer	By helo. CG, TF X-Ray provide
1405-1440	Visit/Tour USS Repose	CO, USS Repose	
1440-1445	Enroute Chu Lai Airfield	Escort Officer	By helo. CG, TF X-Ray provide
1445-1515	Enroute Danang Marine Air Freight	Escort Officer	By C-117
1515-1730	Visit/Tour FMAW	CG, FMAW	Local itinerary as prepared by CG, FMAW. Visit to commence at Danang Marine Air Freight and terminate at III MAF Helopad.
1730-1830	Free Time		III MAF VIP Qtrs.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

ICG NOTICE 5050
24 Dec 1966

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION AGENCY</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1830-1835	Enroute CG, III MAF Qtrs	Escort Officer	By helo
1835-2025	Social/Dinner	CG, III MAF	CG, III MAF Qtrs.
2025-2030	Enroute III MAF Hq	CG, III MAF	By helo
2030-2130	III MAF Special Briefing	CG, III MAF	By III MAF G-1, G-4 and PsyOps in COC Briefing Room. Chief of Staff coordinate
<u>12 Jan 67</u>			
0630-0655	Breakfast	Escort Officer	III MAF Officers' Mess
0655-0700	Enroute Danang Marine Air Freight	Escort Officer	By helo
0700-0730	Enroute Phu Bai	Escort Officer	By C-117
0730-1100	Visit/Tour 3d MarDiv units at Phu Bai/Dong Ha/Khe Sanh	CG, 3d MarDiv	Local itinerary as prepared by CG, 3d MarDiv. To include Civic Action Projects in Phu Bai vicinity.
1100-1130	Enroute Danang Marine Air Freight	Escort Officer	By C-117
1130-1500	Visit/Tour/Lunch Danang TAOR	CG, 1st MarDiv	Local itinerary as prepared by CG, 1st MarDiv. Visit to commence at Danang Marine Air Freight and terminate at III MAF Helopad. To include Civic Action Projects.
1500-1510	Enroute NAVSUPACT	Escort Officer	By helo & barge
1510-1730	Visit/Tour NAVSUPACT	COMNAVSUPACT	Local itinerary as prepared by COMNAVSUPACT. To include harbor tour, visit with crew of a Merchant Ship and visit at Station Hospital. Visit/Tour to commence at III MAF Helopad and terminate at III MAF VIP Qtrs.
1730-1830	Free Time		III MAF VIP Qtrs.
1830-2000	Social/Dinner	COMNAVSUPACT	By COMNAVSUPACT barge and sedan

ICC NOTICE 5050
24 Dec 1966

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION AGENCY</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
<u>13 Jan 67</u> 0700-0730	Breakfast	Escort Officer	III MAF Officers' Mess
0730-0755	Discussions with CG, III MAF as desired	CG, III MAF	
0755-0800	Enroute Danang AF Ops	Escort Officer	By helo
0800	Depart Danang AF Ops	Protocol	By VC-118 to Saigon

Enclosure (1)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HEADQUARTERS
 III Marine Amphibious Force
 Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

ICC NOTICE 5050
 6P:rrw
 2 Jan 1967

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

I CORPS COORDINATOR NOTICE 5050

From: Area Coordinator
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Visit by General Wallace M. GREENE Jr., USMC, Commandant of the
 Marine Corps from 1040, 6Jan67 to 1400, 10Jan67

Ref: (a) ICC NOTICE 5050 dtd 23 Dec 1966; Same subject
 (b) ICCI 5060.3B

Encl: (1) Visit by General Wallace M. GREENE Jr.

1. Cancellation. Reference (a) is hereby cancelled.
2. Purpose. To promulgate instructions and to publish a schedule of events for the subject visit in accordance with reference (b).
3. General
 - a. The Official Party will consist of:

General Wallace M. GREENE Jr.
 BGen. Foster C. LAHUE, Military Secretary
 LtCol. R. C. DAMM, USMC Aide-de-Camp
 Maj. R. B. MORRISEY, Special Assistant to CMC
 SgtMaj. H. J. SWEET, Sergeant Major of the Marine Corps
 MSgt. S. L. LAWSON, Steward to CMC
 - b. The Project Officer is Major J. A. LIVINGSTONE (DANANG 6206).
4. Action. The Commanding General, First Marine Division, FMF; Commanding General, First Marine Aircraft Wing, FMF; Commanding General, Third Marine Division, FMF; Commanding General, Task Force X-Ray; Commander, Naval Support Activity and Commanding General, Force Logistics Command are requested to provide assistance as necessary to support enclosure (1).
5. Self-Cancellation. 28 February 1967.


 H. M. ELWOOD
 Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:
 Case (4)
 CG, TF X-Ray; Special

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

ICC NOTICE 5090
3 Jan 1967

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

VISIT BY GEN. WALLACE M. GREENE JR.

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION AGENCY</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
<u>6 Jan 67</u>			
1030-1035	Arrive/Deplane Danang AF Ops	Protocol	By T-39 from THN
1035-1110	Helotour Danang TACR	CG, III MAF	By helo. To terminate at 3d Tank Bn.
1110-1150	Visit/brief/tour 3d Tank Bn. and 3d AT Bn.	CG, 1st MarDiv	As coordinated by CG, 1st MarDiv
1150-1200	Enroute CG, III MAF Qtrs.	CG, III MAF	By helo
1200-1330	General Officers Luncheon	CG, III MAF	CG, III MAF Qtrs.
1330-1335	Enroute 1st MP Bn	Escort Officer	By helo
1335-1415	Visit 1st MP Bn	CO, 1st MP Bn	Local itinerary as prepared by CO, 1st MP Bn
1415-1420	Enroute 244th PsyOpsCo	Escort Officer	By helo. 244th PsyOpsCo mark with smoke
1420-1445	Visit 244th PsyOpsCo	CO, 244th Psy OpsCo	
1445-1450	Enroute "C" Btry, 1st LAAM Bn	Escort Officer	By helo
1450-1530	Visit "C" Btry, 1st LAAM Bn	CO, "C" Btry, 1st LAAM Bn	
1530-1535	Enroute 3d Engr Bn	Escort Officer	By helo
1535-1615	Visit Mine Warfare School	CO, 3d Engr Bn	
1615-1620	Enroute 7th EngrBn	Escort Officer	By helo
1620-1650	Visit 7th EngrBn	CO, 7th EngrBn	Local itinerary as prepared by CO, 7th EngrBn
1650-1700	Enroute III MAF Hq	Escort Officer	By helo
1700-1825	Free Time	Aide	III MAF VIP Qtrs.
1825-1830	Enroute CG, III MAF Qtrs.	CG, III MAF	By helo
1830-2000	Social/Dinner	CG, III MAF	CG, III MAF Qtrs.
2000-2100	Update Briefing and discussions with G-5 on Civic Action and Revolutionary Development	CG, III MAF	CG, III MAF Qtrs.
<u>7 Jan 67</u>			
0645-0730	Breakfast	CG, III MAF	III MAF Officers' Mess
0730-0740	Enroute Danang Marine Air Freight	CG, III MAF	By helo
0740-0810	Enroute Phu Bai	Escort Officer	By C-117/G-130
0810-1700	Visit/Tour 3d MarDiv	CG, 3d MarDiv	Local itinerary as prepared by CG, 3d MarDiv. To include the following: 1. Attendance at 1st ARVN Division Ceremonies 2. Luncheon 3. Award NUC to 3d MedBn 4. Dong Ha and Khe Sanh
1700-1730	Enroute Danang Marine Air Freight	Escort Officer	By C-117/G-130

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

ICC NOTICE 5050
3 Jan 1967

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION AGENCY</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1730-1735	Enroute III MAF Hq	CG, III MAF	By helo
1735-1825	Free Time	Aide	III MAF VIP Qtrs.
1825-1830	Enroute 1st MarDiv	CG, III MAF	By helo
1830-2000	Social/Dinner with CG, 1st MarDiv	CG, 1st MarDiv	CG, 1st MarDiv Mess
2000-2100	1st MarDiv Update Briefing	CG, 1st MarDiv	
2100-2105	Return III MAF	CG, III MAF	By helo
<u>8 Jan 67</u>			
0645-0730	Breakfast	CG, III MAF	III MAF Officers' Mess
0730-1730	Visit/Tour 1st MarDiv	CG, 1st MarDiv	Local itinerary as prepared by CG, 1st MarDiv. To include the following: 1. A visit of appropriate length to TF X-Ray 2. Awards Ceremony 3. Civic Action Projects 4. Visit with 2d ROKMC Bde. 5. Visit to commence and terminate at III MAF helopad
1730-1830	Free Time	Aide	III MAF VIP Qtrs.
1830-2030	Social/Dinner	CG, III MAF	With III MAF Staff Officers at III MAF Officers' Mess
2030-2130	III MAF Special Briefing	CG, III MAF	III MAF COC Briefing Room
<u>9 Jan 67</u>			
0645-0730	Breakfast	CG, III MAF	III MAF Officers' Mess
0730-1300	Visit/Tour/Lunch NAVSUPACT	COMNAVSUPACT	Local itinerary as prepared by COMNAVSUPACT; to include Markettime Operations and 30th MCR. Visit to commence and terminate at III MAF Landing.
1300-1310	Enroute FMAW	CG, FMAW	By helo
1310-1540	Visit/Tour FMAW	CG, FMAW	Local itinerary as prepared by CG, FMAW. Visit to commence at III MAF helopad and terminate at the Station Hospital. Helo will return CG, FMAW to FMAW while CMC visits the Hospital.
1540-1615	Visit Station Hospital	COMNAVSUPACT	Award Purple Hearts
1615-1620	Enroute III MAF Helopad	COMNAVSUPACT	By helo
1620-1640	Enroute OIB	CG, III MAF	By barge & sedan
1640-1710	Press Conference	CG, III MAF	
1710-1730	Enroute III MAF Hq	CG, III MAF	By barge & sedan
1730-1840	Free Time	Aide	III MAF VIP Qtrs.

100 NOTICE 5050
3 Jan 1967

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION AGENCY</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1840-1845	Enroute FMAW	CG, III MAF	By helo
1845-2030	Social/Dinner with CG, FMAW	CG, FMAW	CG, FMAW Mess
2030-2130	FMAW and FLC Update Briefing	CG, FMAW	CG, FMAW Coordinate
2130-2135	Enroute III MAF VIP Qtrs.	CG, III MAF	By helo
<u>10 Jan 67</u>			
0645-0730	Breakfast	CG, III MAF	III MAF Officers' Mess
0730-0740	Enroute FLC	CG, III MAF	By helo
0740-1130	Visit/Tour FLC	CG, FLC	Local itinerary as prepared by CG, FLC; to include Civic Action and Transient Facilities
1130-1135	Enroute III MAF	CG, III MAF	By helo
*1135-1150	Enroute Thuong Duc Special Forces Camp	CG, III MAF	By helo
1150-1220	Visit Thuong Duc		
1220-1235	Enroute CG, III MAF Qtrs.	CG, III MAF	By helo
1235-1350	Luncheon/Final discussions with CG, III MAF	CG, III MAF	
1350-1400	Enroute Danang AF Ops	CG, III MAF	For Kadena by VC-118 12842
1400	Depart		

*NOTE: POUL WEATHER PLAN

1135-1215	Visit/tour China Beach Elephant Beach Recreational Facilities	CG, III MAF	To commence and terminate at III MAF Hq. Special Services Officer Coordinate III MAF VIP Qtrs.
1215-1230	Free Time	Aide	
1230-1235	Enroute CG, III MAF Qtrs.		

Enclosure (1)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco 96602

DivBul 5050
5/JBS/rea
9 Jan 1967

COM BULLETIN 5050

Commanding General
Distribution List

Visit by the Honorable Robert H. B. BALDWIN, Under Secretary of the Navy to 3d Marine Division on Thursday, 12 January 1967

(a) USN 9650 of 24Dec66

- (1) Itinerary
- (2) Briefing Schedule
- (3) Responsibilities

Purpose. To publish an itinerary, with pertinent instructions and responsibilities for the visit of the Under Secretary of the Navy and staff Thursday, 12 January 1967.

Organization

The official party will consist of:

The Honorable Robert H. B. BALDWIN
Capt. R. L. J. LONG, USN, Executive Assistant
Lt Col. Michael SPARK, USMC Aide
LtSdr. Charles DIEBONA, Special Assistant
Mr. Robert CARL, Special Assistant for Transportation
Dr. Lawrence LYNN, Director of Strategic Mobility and Transportation Division, OASD

The Project Officer is Major D. C. MASON, Shove 38.

Action

All Commanders and Staff Officers listed in enclosures (1), (2) will take appropriate action to insure an informative visit by the Secretary of the Navy.

REF ID: A650

103/733
15 Jan 1967

b. A rehearsal for the Staff Briefing will be held in the Division Conference Room at 1600, 11 January 1967. Allocation of time and sequence as indicated in enclosure (2).

c. Responsibilities to support this visit are set forth in enclosure (3).

The Daily Briefing will not be held on the morning of 12 January. The G-2/G-3 Briefers will be prepared to brief the Commanding General in his office at 0700.

d. Held cancellation. 15 January 1967


J. B. SWEENEY
Chief of Staff

ATTENTION: Special

ITINERARY

0730	Arrive Phu Bai	By Fixed Wing
0730-0740	Enroute Division Command Post	By Vehicle
0740-0815	Special Briefing by G-2, G-3 & G-5	Div Conf Room
0815-0825	Enroute 3d Medical Battalion	By Vehicle
0825-0900	Visit/Tour 3d Medical Battalion	CO, 3dMedBn
0900-0905	Enroute Airfield	By Vehicle
0905-0930	Enroute Dong Ha	By Fixed Wing
0930-1045	*Helo flyover of Camp Carroll, Thon Son Lam, and DMZ area.	ADC
1045	Depart Dong Ha for Danang Airfield Operations	By Fixed Wing

* If inclement weather precludes helo tour of northern areas, a vehicle tour of the Dong Ha Combat Base will be substituted.

ENCLOSURE (1)

BRIEFING SCHEDULE

<u>BRIEFER</u>	<u>TIME</u>
1. Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2	
Current Intelligence	8 min
2. Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3	
Current Posture and "PRACTICE NINE"	10 min
3. Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5	
Revolutionary Development and Civic Action	8 min
	<hr/>
BRIEFING TIME	26 min
QUESTIONS	9 min
	<hr/>
TOTAL TIME	35 min

ENCLOSURE (2)

RESPONSIBILITIES

1. Assistant Division Commander. Coordinate visit/tour to 3d Marine Division Forward area.
2. CEO. Coordinate communication requirements and/or reports to support the subject visit.
3. Commanding Officer, Headquarters Battalion. Insure adequate number of covered $\frac{1}{2}$ ton vehicles to support the Phu Bai portion of the itinerary.
4. Commanding Officer, 3d Medical Battalion. Coordinate visit/tour to 3d Medical Battalion.
5. Division Provost Marshal. Coordinate as required to insure proper police/traffic control for subject visit.
6. Staff Secretary. Insure readiness of the Division Conference Room for Special Briefing.

ENCLOSURE (3)

Packet #6

6
ORDERS
&
PLANS

3RD MAR DIV ORDERS/PLANS

JAN 1967

3rd Marine Division
Command Chronology
Jan 1967

Orders & Plans

Encl 1 Msg 181515 Z Subj: Frag Order 1-67 (Operation Chinook)
2 Msg 191435 Z Subj: Change #1 to Frag Order 1-67 (Operation Chinook)
3 Msg 260215 Z Subj: Operation Order 3-67 (Prairie II)
4 Ord 27 Jan 67 Subj: Operation Order 2-67 (Sparrow Hawk)
5 Msg 310925 Z Subj: Frag Order 4-67 (Operations Prior to & During TET)

SECRET

FRAMMER 3/HEM/DRC
SEC G-3 PHONE SEVE GOC
OKO

18155 JAN 67

- FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV
- TO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
- FOURTH MARRINES
- THIRD BN, TWENTY SIX MARRINES
- THIRTEEN MARRINES
- FOURTH BN, TWELFTH MARRINES
- THIRD REGT BN
- 3A BN, THIRD MARDIV
- CG A, THIRD MARDIV BN
- THIRD MP BN
- THIRD SP BN
- THIRD REGON BN
- FIRST D, FORTY-FOURTH ARMY
- INFO: CG IIV MAF
- CG IMAV
- CG ILC
- 220TH AVN CO
- 1ST AVN CO
- FIRST ARVN DIV
- SECOND BN, NINTH MARRINES
- THIRD MARDIV BN
- CG FIRST MARDIV
- HM - 153
- FIRST D FIRST BN, FORTY - FOURTH ARMY

C-3

3RD MARDIV
ORDERS/PLANS

//SIGRNE//

FRAG ORDER 2-67 (OPERATION CHIMOOK)

TIME ZONE: H

- A. THIRD MARDIV OPO 416-66
- B. THIRD MARDIV OPO 377-66
- C. THIRD MARDIV O 300.3
- B. THIRD MARDIV ADMIN O 377-66
- E. THIRD MARDIV O P0200.23 (COL)

TASK ORGANIZATION

THIRD BN (FWD), TWENTY SIX MARRINES

PAGE 1 OF 7 PAGES

8
SECRET
JAN 1967

Encl 1

3D BR, 26TH MAR

1ST BATT, 50TH AVN (MH)

1ST BATT, 50TH AVN

1ST BATT, 50TH AVN

2 BATT, 50TH AVN, 1ST BN, 44TH ARMY (USA)

3RD BATT, 65TH ARMY (USA)

4TH BATT, CO B, 3D ENGR BN

5TH, 3D ENGR BN

6TH (BATT), CO A, 3D ENGR BN

7TH, 1ST BN, 23RD MAR

8TH (-), 3D ENGR BN

1. SITUATION

A. FIELD FORCES, CURRENT INTEL AND PERIODICS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) 1ST BN - PROVIDES GAS AND ENG SUP AS REQUIRED.

(2) 1ST AVN DIV

(3) 1ST AVN CC

(4) 220TH AVN CC

(5) 231ST AVN CC

C. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS APPROXIMATE 200730H JAN 67.

2. MISSION

COMMENCING 20 JAN 67, 3D BR (RIGHT), 26TH BATTIERS CONDUCTS OPERATIONS IN
 ASSIGNED AO TO SEARCH OUT AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES OPERATING IN THE AREA,
 MAINTAIN THE BELLY ACCESS TO POPULATED LOWLAND AREAS AND SECURE LINKS OF COM-
 MUNICATION WITHIN THE OPERATING AREA.

SECRET

SECRET

3. EXCERPTS

A. CONDUCT OF OPERATION. COMMENCING 20 JAN 67 THE 3D BN(REIN), 26TH MARINES CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AREA OF OPERATION TO LOCATE & DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, INTERDICT ROUTES OF EGRESS FROM THE HIGHLANDS TO DENY THE ENEMY ACCESS TO THE FOOD PRODUCING AND POPULATED COASTAL AREAS AND SECURE LOC'S WITHIN AO. PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS WILL BE CONDUCTED IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL PHASES OF THE OPERATION.

B. 3D MARDIV (FWD)

(1) CONDUCT ROUGH RIDER ON 20 JAN 67 TO RETURN THOSE FORCES NOT ASSIGNED TO CONTINUE OPERATION CHINOOK TO DONG HA.

(2) ASSUME OPCON ALL FORCES RETURNING TO DONG HA COMMENCING 200730H.

(3) ON ORDER DEPLOY HQ FOURTH MARINES TO PHU BAI COMBAT BASE.

C. 4TH MARINES(-)(REIN)

(1) AT 200730H JAN 67 PASS OPCON OPERATION CHINOOK AND DESIGNATED FORCES TO 3D BN(REIN), 26TH MAR.

(2) COMMENCING 20 JAN 67 DEPLOY 4TH MAR CMD GROUP AND FORCES NOT CONTINUING OPERATION CHINOOK TO LONG HA VIA ROUGH RIDER.

(3) UPON ARRIVAL AT DONG HA COMMENCE PLANNING FOR DEPLOYMENT OF HQ 4TH MAR TO PHU BAI COMBAT BASE DURING FEB 67.

D. 3D BN(REIN), 26TH MAR

(1) AT 200730H ASSUME CONTROL OF OPERATION CHINOOK AND CONTINUE TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

(2) INTERDICT ENEMY LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS TO DENY THE ENEMY ACCESS TO FOOD PRODUCING AND POPULATED AREAS.

(3) SECURE LOC'S WITHIN AO.

(4) CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS.

SECRET

SECRETE. 12TH MAR(-)(REIN)

(1) AT 00730H DROP OPCON ONE D/S BTRY AND ONE MEDIUM ARTILLERY BTRY FROM 3D BN, 12TH MAR TO 4TH BN, 12TH MAR.

F. 4TH BN(-)(REIN) 12TH MAR

(1) COMMENCING 20 JAN 67 PROVIDE D/S BTRY IN SPT 3D BN (REIN) 26TH MAR.

(2) COMMENCING 20 JAN 67 REINFORCE D/S BTRY WITH ONE MEDIUM ARTILLERY BTRY.

G. 3D RECON BN

(1) ONE PLATOON GENERAL SUPPORT 3D BN(REIN), 26TH MAR.

(2) ATTACH LM TSN TO 3D BN(REIN), 26TH MAR.

H. 1ST BN(-)(REIN) 44TH ARTY

(1) ATTACH 2 SECTION M-42 TO 3D BN(REIN) 26TH MAR.

(2) ATTACH 1 SECTION M-55 TO 3D BN(REIN), 26TH MAR.

I. 3D ENGR BN

(1) ATTACH 1 ENGR PLT(REIN) TO 3D BN(REIN) 26TH MAR.

J. 3D TRBM

(1) ATTACH 1 TRUCK PLATOON TO 3D BN(REIN), 26TH MAR.

K. 3D SP BN

(1) ATTACH HST AND LSU TO 3D BN(REIN), 26TH MAR.

L. HQB

(1) ATTACH DEF RPT TO 3D BN(REIN), 26TH MAR.

(2) ATTACH DEF 1ST CIT TO 3D BN(REIN), 26TH MAR.

M. CO B(-) 3D AT BN

(1) CO B(-) D/S, 3D BN(REIN), 26TH MAR

SECRET

~~SECRET~~H. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) CANCEL CG 3DWARDIV FRAG ORDERS 430-66 AND 433-66 EFFECTIVE
200730H JAN 67.

- (2) UNCLASS CODE NAME: CHINOOK.
- (3) DIRLAUTH ALCON.
- (4) DURATION INDEFINITE
- (5) OPERATION OVERLAY NO CHANGE
- (6) RULES OF ENGAGEMENT REF (C)
- (7) ROUGH RIDERS REF (A)
- (8) RCA AUTHORIZED
- (9) MINIMAL USE OF HELO
- (10) FIRE SUPPORT AND COORDINATION REF (B)
- (11) REPORTS REF (C)
- (12) AIR SUPPORT
 - (A) PREPLANNED - REQ 24 HR IN ADVANCE.
 - (B) EMERGENCY - TAR MET

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- A. REF (D)
- B. DUMP LEVELS FOR ALL CLASSES WILL BE MAINTAINED AT FIVE DAYS.
- C. ELSU-2 (PHU BAI) PRIMARY SOURCE OF SUPPLY
- D. SUPPLY POINT DISTRIBUTION FOR LSA FROM ELSU-2 OR HUE RAMP AS DIRECTED.
- E. DIV RT ASSETS PHU BAI AUGMENTS ATTACHED RT AS REQUIRED.
- F. SUBMIT DUMP STATUS REPORTS TO THIS HQ BY 1800H AS OF 1200H DAILY,
UTILIZE PRIORITY MESSAGE OR TELEPHONE SHOVE 4.

(1) CLASS I - MALS/POS

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

(2) CLASS II - RPT CRITICAL SHORTAGES ONLY

(3) CLASS III

(A) MOCAS - GALS/DOS

(B) DIESEL - GALS/DOS

(C) LUBES AND GREASES - DCS

(4) CLASS IV - RPT CRITICAL SHORTAGES ONLY

(5) CLASS V - RPT BY DODAC ITEMS LESS THAN 3 DAYS

G. MINIMIZE USE OF HELICOPTERS FOR RESUPPLY. SUBMIT REQUESTS FOR EMERGENCY RESUPPLY THIS HQ (COC).

H. MEDICAL EVAC TO CO A, 3D MED BN (PHU BAI)

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

A. REF (B)

B. REF (B)

C. RADIO, ACTIVATE NETS AS FOLLS:

(1) DIV TAG NO 1 (ML5)

(2) DIV TAG NO 2 (M742)

(3) KY-3 SECURE VOICE OPERATIONS ON REQUEST OF WHEN DIRECTED BY HQS OF

M724. CONTENTS OF HLAG-27A APPLY.

(4) FREQS, CALL SIGNS AND KEY LIST REF E.

D. RADIO RELAY

(1) BE PREPARED TO RECEIVE AND ESTABLISH RADIO RELAY TERMINAL AN/PRC-62.

CHANNELIZATION AS FOLLS:

(A) CHANNEL 1 - CU/V

(B) CHANNEL 2 - CU/V

(C) CHANNEL 3 - SU/COM/S=3

(D) CHANNEL 4 - SU/PRC/SUPERIMPOSED TF COMCOR (COVERED)

~~SECRET~~

1. COORDINATION WITH US ADVISORS, USMC ARVN DIV AND ARVN FORCES
IN VIETNAM FOR COMMUNICATIONS COORDINATION.

2. CYBERNETIC AND AUTOMATICATION. REF (E).

3. COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT AND PERSONNEL. EMERGENCY REQUESTS TO HQ
COMBAT.

4. COMBAT POSTS

(1) DIVISION 78 603134

(2) OFFICE OF EDUCATION WHEN ESTABLISHED.

CD-A

1405

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*

PAGE 7 OF 2 PAGES

SECRET

SECRET

DRAFTER 3/WEM/dag
SEC C-3 HOWE SHOVE COC
CWO SEA

IMMEDIATE 191435Z JAN 67

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV
TO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
FOURTH BN, TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD ENCR BN
THIRD BN, THIRD MARDIV
CG A, THIRD IED BN
THIRD MT BN
THIRD SF BN
THIRD RECON BN
FIRST BN, 44TH ARTY

LT

INFO: CG III MAF
CG MAW
CG FIRST MARDIV
CG FLC
220TH AVN CO
131ST AVN CO
FIRST AVN DIV
SECOND BN, NINTH AVN DIV
THIRD IED BN
HMM-163
BTRY D, FIRST BN, 44TH ARTY

//SECRET//

FMAG ORDER 1-67 (OP CHINOOK) CH #1

A. CG 3D MARDIV 181515Z JAN 67

1. CHANGE REF A AS FOLLOWS:

TASK ORGANIZATION:

ADD: DET HQ, 4TH MAR (SNIPERS)

DET, 7TH INF

CP-A

CCR 1491

SECRET

8 RELEASED BY [Signature]
191530-7 [Signature]
End 2

SECRET

DRAFTER 3/LGA/RED
 SEC G-3 PHONE SHOVE 3
 CWO [Signature]

PRIORITY 260215 JAN 67

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV
 TO: THIRD MARDIV
 INFO: CG FMFPAC
 CG III MAF
 COM SEVENTH FLT
 CG I CORPS
 CG FMAW
 CG FIRST MARDIV
 CG FLC
 CG FIRST ARVN DIV
 FLSU-2

G-1 [Signature]
 G-2 [Signature]
 G-4 [Signature]
 CEO [Signature]

//SECRET//

OPERATION ORDER 3-67 (PRAIRIE II)

- A. THIRD MARDIV OP ORDER 377-66
- B. THIRD MARDIV LOI 1-67 (TO BE ISSUED)
- C. THIRD MARDIV ADMIN O 377-66
- D. THIRD MARDIV O P4400.22
- E. THIRD MARDIV O P8000.4
- F. THIRD MARDIV O 3120.7 W/CH #1
- G. THIRD MARDIV O P4000.1D
- H. THIRD MARDIV P02000.2E (COI)

TASK ORGANIZATION: AS CURRENTLY IN EFFECT

1. SITUATION

- A. ENEMY FORCES: SEE CURRENT INTSUMS, PERINTREPS AND SIR'S
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) III MAF CONDUCTS GROUND AND AIR OPERATION IN QUANG TRI PROVINCE
 AGAINST NVA/VC FORCES.

(2) FIRST MAW PROVIDES AIR CONTROL AND AIRFIELD OPERATIONS FACILITIES

SECRET

AND FIXED AND ROTARY WING, ALL-WEATHER, AIRCRAFT SUPPORT. 4/4

(3) FIRST INF DIV ARVN, CONDUCTS CLEARING AND SECURING OPERATIONS AS PART OF RD ACTIVITIES. 6-1

(4) SEVENTH FLEET PROVIDES NGF SUPPORT.

(5) QUANG TRI PROVINCE HQ PROVIDES RF SUPPORT AND DEFENDS GVN VITAL AREAS. 22

2. MISSION

3D MARDIV (REIN) UNITS IN PRAIRIE II OPERATING AREA DEFEND VITAL BASE AREA, AIRFIELD AND ANCILLARY FACILITIES AT DONG HA AND OTHER VITAL INSTALLATION IN OA; MAINTAIN COMBAT OUTPOSTS IN CONJUNCTION WITH RF, AT DESIGNATED LOCATIONS, OPEN AND SECURE LINES OF COMMUNICATION WITHIN OA; MAINTAIN ACTIVE GROUND SURVEILLANCE ALONG SOUTHERN BOUNDARY OF DMZ; AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE AND SCREENING OPERATIONS AND SPOILING ATTACKS AGAINST NVA/VC FORCES.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

(1) LIMITS OF OA AS INDICATED IN OPERATION OVERLAY (ISSUED SEPARATELY NOTAL)

(2) THIS DIVISION WILL CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE, COMMENCING 1 FEB 1967, WITH MULTI-BATTALION FORCE TO COUNTER NVA INFILTRATION AND VC ACTIVITIES AND TO SUPPORT RD ACTIVITIES IN THAT AREA.

(3) DONG HA VITAL BASE AREA, AIRFIELD AND ANCILLARY FACILITIES, INCLUDING CI VIET POL SITE AND CAMP CARROLL, WILL BE DEFENDED WITH MINIMUM INFANTRY FORCES AND FULL USE OF TROOP COMBAT SUPPORT AND COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT UNITS.

(4) COMBAT OUTPOSTS WILL BE MAINTAINED, IN CONJUNCTION WITH RF, IN THE VICINITY OF CA LU, D5 BASE AND BA LONG, TO DETECT AND DESTROY NVA/VC FORCES IN THOSE AREAS.

SECRET

SECRET

(5) NATIONAL ROUTE #1 AND ROUTE #9 IN OA WILL BE SECURED BY FREQUENT USE FOR ADMINISTRATIVE/LOGISTIC PURPOSES AND BY SECURING KHE GIA BRIDGE AND CAM LO BRIDGE.

(6) SURVEILLANCE AND SCREENING OPERATIONS AND SPOILING ATTACKS WILL BE CONDUCTED TO DETECT AND DESTROY ENEMY INFILTRATION AND PREVENT INCURSION BY NVA/VC MAIN FORCE UNITS INTO AREAS SELECTED FOR RD ACTIVITIES.

(7) INTENSIVE RECONNAISSANCE OPERATIONS WILL BE CONDUCTED THROUGHOUT THE OA, WITH EMPHASIS ON LONG RANGE PATROLS.

(8) MAXIMUM USE WILL BE MADE OF SUPPORTING ARMS, BOTH GROUND AND AIR, TO ATTACK DETECTED AND SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS.

B. SUBORDINATE UNIT MISSIONS

(1) MISSIONS CURRENTLY ASSIGNED IN OPERATION PRAIRIE REMAIN IN EFFECT UNTIL MODIFIED BY THIS HEADQUARTERS (3D MARDIV FWD).

(2) OPERATING AREAS AS CURRENTLY DELINEATED.

C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) THIS ORDER EFFECTIVE 010001 FEB 1967.

(2) OPERATION CODE NAME - PRAIRIE II.

(3) DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED BETWEEN SUBORDINATE UNITS IN LIAISON WITH THE HEADQUARTERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THIS ORDER.

(4) COORDINATE OPERATIONS WITH RVNAF UNITS AND DISTRICT LEVEL OFFICIALS IN OPERATING AREAS.

(5) SEE REFERENCES (A) AND (B).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. SUPPLY

(1) IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFERENCES (C) AND (D).

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

(2) SUPPLY SOURCE - FLSU-1, DONG HA.

(3) FOLLOWING STOCKAGE OBJECTIVES HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED FOR FLSU-1:

(A) CLASS I

MCI 30 DAYS

A RATIONS 7 DAYS

B RATIONS 15 DAYS

FUEL TRIOXANE 30 DAYS

(B) CLASS II 30 DAYS

(C) CLASS III 30 DAYS

(D) CLASS IV 45 DAYS

(E) CLASS V 30 DAYS

CLASS V STOCK LEVELS AT FLSU-1 ARE COMPUTED ON THE BASIS OF SEA RATES CONTAINED APP A TO REFERENCE E. SEA RATES AND APPLICABLE ASR'S (AVAILABLE SUPPLY RATE) WILL NORMALLY GOVERN UNIT REQUISITION AND USE OF CLASS V ITEMS.

(4) PRESCRIBED LOADS - AS PRESCRIBED BY 3D MARDIV (PMD).

(5) FLY AWAY BLOCK "A" AND "B" AVAILABLE ON REQUEST IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFERENCE (F).

(6) CONTROL AND DISTRIBUTION

(A) UNIT DISTRIBUTION FOR INFANTRY. SUPPLY POINT FOR ALL OTHERS.

(B) EMERGENCY AIR DROPS - ONLY ON APPROVAL OF COMMANDING GENERAL.

(C) USA'S ESTABLISHED, AS REQUIRED

B. EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION

(1) EVACUATION TO COMPANY "D" (...), 3D MEDICAL BN, DONG HA, FOR FURTHER TRANSFER TO USS IREPORE (WHEN AVAILABLE), OR OTHER NAVAL VESSELS WITH HOSPITALS.

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

ZATION CAPABILITY; OR COMPANY "A", 3D MEDICAL BN, PHU BAI, AS APPROPRIATE.

(2) HOSPITALIZATION AT COMPANY "A", 3D MEDICAL BN, PHU BAI, OR USS REPOSE (WHEN AVAILABLE) OR OTHER NAVAL VESSELS WITH HOSPITALIZATION CAPABILITY AS APPROPRIATE.

(3) ARVN CASUALTIES - LEND ASSISTANCE AS REQUIRED.

(4) CIVILIAN CASUALTIES - LEND ASSISTANCE AS REQUIRED FOR EVACUATION TO CIVILIAN HOSPITAL IN QUANG TRI.

C. TRANSPORTATION. TRUCK AND AIR MOVEMENTS WILL BE SCHEDULED AS NEEDED.

D. SERVICES

(1) CONSTRUCTION REQUESTS WILL BE FORWARDED TO THIS HEADQUARTERS.

(2) MAINTENANCE SUPPORT FROM PLSU-1 LIMITED TO 3D ECHELON AND OVERFLOW

3D ECHELON.

(3) SALVAGE IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFERENCE (G)

E. PERSONNEL. IN CURRENT DIRECTIVES.

5. COMMUNICATIONS.

A. COMMUNICATIONS LAW REF (H).

(1) RADIO, RADIO RELAY AND WIRE LAW EXISTING SYSTEMS FROM OPERATION PRAIRIE UNTIL CHANGED BY THIS HQ.

(2) COMMUNICATION GUARD AS PRESENTLY ORGANIZED.

B. REPORT CHANGES OF CP LOCATIONS

C. COMMAND RELATIONSHIPS: 3D MARDIV (FWD) ISSUE FRAG ORDERS AS REQUIRED IN DAY TO DAY EXECUTION OF THIS ORDER.

GP-4

CCW

1995

RELEASED BY

WVW

PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES

360215Z 68

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 36 of 550 copies
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 PHU BAI, RVN
 Ser: 03A02767
 27 January 1967

Operation Order 2-67 (SPARROW HAWK)

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS L7014 Sheets 6342 I, II, III; 6441 I, II, III; 6442 II, III, IV; 6541 I, II, III, IV; 6542 III; 6641 III
 (b) 3dMarDiv Op O 377-66 (LOI 1-67 when issued)
 (c) 3dMarDiv O P02000.2 (COI)
 (d) 3dMarDiv Admin O 377-66 (LOI 1-67 when issued)

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. Current INTSUNS and PERINTREPS.

b. Friendly Forces

(1) Reference (b).

(2) 1st MAW maintains two CH-46 and two UH-1E (Armed) on strip alert at PHU BAI for support of the SPARROW HAWK force. Three CH-46 and two UH-1E (Armed) are maintained at DONG HA in support of the SPARROW HAWK forces at DONG HA and Camp Carroll.

2. MISSION

3d Marine Division maintains reinforced rifle platoons (SPARROW HAWK) at designated combat bases, on 30 minute alert during daylight hours, prepared for immediate deployment by helicopter in order to engage and destroy enemy forces contacted or sighted, provide security for designated installations or aircraft, or reinforce units in contact or threatened by enemy forces.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation. The SPARROW HAWK provides an immediate reaction force ranging from a reinforced squad to a reinforced platoon, as required, capable of landing by helicopter to exploit contacts with enemy forces, to reinforce units in contact with or threatened by enemy forces or to provide security for key installations or downed aircraft. The SPARROW HAWK may be employed as a unit, or elements of the force may be committed as the situation dictates. Aircraft requirements in excess of those maintained on alert specifically for SPARROW HAWK (30 man

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl 4

CONFIDENTIAL

lift at PHU BAI and 45 man lift at DONG HA) will be met either by insertion of SPARROW HAWK forces in waves or by priority diversion of helicopters from other missions.

b. Infantry Regiments and Infantry Battalions.

- (1) On order, maintain one reinforced rifle platoon on 30 minute alert during daylight hours. Par 3.d(5) (SPARROW HAWK Troop List)
- (2) Be prepared to further reinforce the designated SPARROW HAWK force.
- (3) Maintain transportation, during daylight hours, available to provide for immediate movement of SPARROW HAWK to the helicopter launch area.

c. Motor Transport Battalion(s).

- (1) Provide transportation (two trks 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ T 6x6) to each designated regiment/battalion for immediate availability to move the SPARROW HAWK to the helicopter launch area.
- (2) On order provide additional transportation to move reinforcing forces.

d. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) This order effective upon receipt, superseding 3dMarDiv Op O 364-66.
- (2) The immediate reaction force is to be launched only on authority of the Commanding General, or the ADC, 3d MarDiv, or in their absence, the following:
 - (a) Chief of Staff
 - (b) Deputy Chief of Staff
 - (c) A C/S, G-3 (in absence of above)
- (3) The reaction force will be commanded by an officer.
- (4) The reaction force commander will be briefed for the mission by the controlling Headquarters. He will subsequently brief the helicopter flight leader prior to launch at a site designated by the controlling Headquarters.
- (5) Composition of SPARROW HAWK Force.
 - (a) One Rifle Platoon
 - (b) One Machine Gun Section

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(c) One Artillery FO Team.

(d) One FAC Team.

SPARROW HAWK Commander shall assign personnel to aircraft for the initial and succeeding waves, as required.

(6) See reference (b).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Reference (d).

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

a. Communications

(1) Reference (c).

(2) Prior to launching, the helicopter flight leader and the reaction force commander will be briefed on frequencies to be guarded enroute and upon arrival in objective area as well as call signs of all units in OA. (Par 3.d(4))

(3) When operating in support of reconnaissance teams, the SPARROW HAWK unit will utilize the reconnaissance unit primary net.

b. Command

(1) The SPARROW HAWK Commander will be designated during the initial briefing by the Headquarters controlling the SPARROW HAWK operation. The leader of either the SPARROW HAWK force or the supported unit will be designated according to seniority. This decision will be announced to all units concerned prior to insertion of the SPARROW HAWK force.

(2) After approval to launch SPARROW HAWK forces by the authority contained in 3.d(2), control of SPARROW HAWK will be vested in the commander of the organization from which the force came.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL KYLE


J. B. SWEENEY
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:	"F" & "C" plus		
CMC	2	CG FMAW	5
CMCS (MCEC)	2	CEO	2
CG FMFPac	2	FSCC	2
CG III MAF	5	DIV Air O	2
CG 5th MarDiv	2	G-3, 3dMarDiv	6
9th MT Bn	9	11th Engr Bn	9

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED 3/10/67
SEC G-5 P-2031 3
D-30

MURPHY 310925 JAN 67

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV
TO: THIRD MARDIV
INFO: CG III MAF

//SECRET//

ENEMY AIRFIELD OPERATIONS ACTION ADDED PASS TO BCP THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF
FOR YOUR REVIEW

FILE UNDER: 2-67 (OPERATIONS PRIOR TO AND DURING USF)

A. 377-66

B. 377-66 (MSG 260215Z JAN 67) (OP PRATRE II)

C. 377-66 (OP BRITFOOT)

D. CG III MAF 260215Z JAN 67 PABRP

E. CG III MAF 281330Z JAN 67 BOWEL

F. ADMIN O 377-66

G. DIV O P02000.2E

H. DIV O P2000.43

TIME ZONE: H

TASK ORGANIZATION: NO CHANGE

1. SITUATION

A. VALLEY FORCES

(1) CURRENT INTENSUMS, PERINTREPS.

(2) IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT THE ENEMY MAY MOVE TO REHEIVE A TACTICAL

VEHICLE OR TO IMPROVE TACTICAL AND LOGISTICAL POSITIONS DURING THE 5 DAY

PERIOD IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING THE AND MAY REDEPLOY AND RESUPPLY DURING THE

30

encl 5

SECRETB. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) NO CHANGE.

(2) NO DIRECTIVE HAS YET BEEN RECEIVED CONCERNING ANY STAND DOWN.

OF PW/MF DURING TET. SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS WILL BE PUBLISHED WHEN RECEIVED.

2. MISSION

IN ADDITION TO CURRENTLY ASSIGNED MISSIONS, THE 3D MARDIV WILL CONDUCT INTENSE, CONCENTRATED OFFENSIVE ACTIVITIES DURING THE PERIOD 3 THROUGH 7 FEBRUARY 1967 IN ORDER TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT, CAUSE MAXIMUM DISRUPTION OF ENEMY RESUPPLY AND PROPAGANDA EFFORTS, AND PREVENT THE ENEMY STRENGTHENING HIS POSITIONS, AND WILL MAINTAIN A MAXIMUM SURVEILLANCE EFFORT DURING THE TET HOLIDAYS TO DETECT ENEMY MOVEMENT AND RESUPPLY OPERATIONS.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

DURING THE PERIOD 3-7 FEBRUARY 1967 AIR AND GROUND RECONNAISSANCE WILL BE UTILIZED TO THE MAXIMUM TO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE OVER KNOWN AND SUSPECTED ROUTES OF ENEMY MOVEMENT. AIR, ARTILLERY, NGF AND GROUND FORCES AS AVAILABLE WILL BE EMPLOYED TO ATTACK AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES WHICH MAY BE LOCATED AND TO INTERDICT ENEMY LOG. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS WILL BE INCREASED TO COVER POSSIBLE ROUTES OF ENEMY MOVEMENT AND DISRUPT ATTEMPTED REDISPOSITIONS OF ENEMY FORCES. RECON AND INFANTRY UNITS WILL BE DEPLOYED TO POSITIONS FROM WHICH THEY MAY OBSERVE AND RESTRICT ENEMY MOVEMENTS DURING TET, INCLUDING LAST MINUTE REDEPLOYMENTS DESIGNED TO CONFUSE OR SURPRISE THE ENEMY. DURING THE TET HOLIDAYS, MAXIMUM USE OF SURVEILLANCE ASSETS WILL BE MADE TO DETECT ENEMY ACTIVITIES. ALL UNITS WILL BE PREPARED FOR EXECUTION

SECRET

SECRET

OF OFFENSIVE ACTIONS IMMEDIATELY UPON TERMINATION OF ANY TET STAND DOWN TO EXPLOIT INFORMATION OF ENEMY DISPOSITIONS EFFECTED DURING TET.

B. PRAIRIE II FORCES (AS IMPLEMENTED BY THIRD MARDIV (FWD))

SOP THIRD MARDIV/IIIrd MAF REP, KHE SANH

THIRD BN, TWENTY-SIXTH MARINES

SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES

(1) EMPLOY MAXIMUM AIR, ARTILLERY (CONSISTENT WITH RETENTION OF ADEQUATE AMMUNITION RESERVE) AND NGF ASSETS TO INTERDICT KNOWN AND SUSPECTED ROUTES OF ENEMY MOVEMENT AND RESUPPLY WITHIN OA.

(2) SCHEDULE DAILY AERIAL SURVEILLANCE/STRIKE OPERATIONS TO COVER ENEMY BASE AREAS, HARBORING SITES, AND AVENUES OF APPROACH WITHIN OA. SPECIFIC ATTENTION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO THOSE AREAS WHICH CAN BE OBSERVED ONLY BY AIR. ASSIGN PRIORITIES TO AVAILABLE AO COVERAGE TO CONCENTRATE ON MOST LIKELY AREAS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FROM MID-AFTERNOON TO TWILIGHT.

(3) PLAN AND EXECUTE SMALL UNIT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS, INCLUDING AMBUSHES, LISTENING POSTS, AND AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING UTILIZING ALL AVAILABLE COMBAT MANUEVER ELEMENTS TO SCREEN US INSTALLATIONS AND DISCOVER OR BLOCK ENEMY MOVEMENTS.

(4) STRENGTHEN REACTION FORCES AND INCREASE THEIR ALERT STATUS FOR MAXIMUM READINESS TO RESPOND TO ENEMY CONTACTS AND TO EXPLOIT INFORMATION.

(5) EMPLOY ASSIGNED RECONNAISSANCE ELEMENTS IN MAXIMUM EFFORT TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROUTES OF ENEMY INFILTRATION AT RANGES BEYOND THOSE COVERED BY INFANTRY PATROLS AND TO CALL FOR AND ADJUST SUPPORTING ARMS FIRES ON ENEMY SIGNIFINGS.

SECRET

(6) BE RESPONSIVE TO OPPORTUNITIES WHICH MAY BE PRESENTED TO REQUEST OR EMPLOY PSY OP LEAFLETS OR BROADCASTS.

(7) DEPLOY OUTPOSTS, LISTENING POSTS, AMBUSHES AND PATROL BASES TO BE IN POSITION PRIOR TO TET TO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE OVER POSSIBLE ENEMY ROUTES OF MOVEMENT AND TO BLOCK MOVEMENTS WHICH MAY THREATEN U. S. OR FRIENDLY INSTALLATIONS OR VITAL AREAS.

(8) THE ABOVE TASKS ARE DIRECTED FOR THE PERIOD 3-7 FEB 67. A DIRECTIVE CONCERNING OPERATIONS AND RULES OF ENGAGEMENT FOR THE TET HOLIDAYS WILL BE PROMULGATED AT A LATER DATE.

(9) BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT IMMEDIATE OFFENSIVE ACTIONS UPON TERMINATION OF ANY TET STAND DOWN TO EXPLOIT INTELLIGENCE GAINED DURING THE TET PERIOD.

SECRET

SECRETC. SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES

(1) DIRECT MARINES IN CAC UNITS TO INTENSIFY PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG ROUTES LEADING TOWARD POPULATION CENTERS AND IN AREAS IN WHICH RECENT ENEMY MOVEMENTS HAVE BEEN REPORTED.

(2) UTILIZE INFANTRY UNITS MADE AVAILABLE AS A RESULT OF REASSIGNMENT OF PERIMETER SECURITY TASKS TO INCREASE SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS WITHIN THE PHU BAI TAOR.

D. THIRD RECON BN

(1) EMPLOY AVAIL ASSETS IN PHU BAI TAOR TO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE OVER MAXIMUM NUMBER OF ROUTES OF APPROACH IN RZ'S CONTIGUOUS TO THE TAOR.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) THIS ORDER EFFECTIVE FOR PLANNING ON RECEIPT AND FOR EXECUTION 3-7 FEBRUARY 1967.

(2) COORDINATE ALL ACTIVITIES AS APPROPRIATE WITH ARVN, OTHER FRIENDLY FORCES, AND DISTRICT OFFICIALS.

(3) THIS HEADQUARTERS WILL REQUEST NCF SUPPORT AND ISSUE INFORMATION CONCERNING ITS AVAILABILITY.

(4) ADDITIONAL RED HAZE MISSIONS WILL BE REQUESTED BY THIS HEADQUARTERS.

(5) SUBMIT REQUESTS FOR ANY SPECIAL AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY WHICH MAY BE REQUIRED.

(6) A COMPREHENSIVE PSY OP PLAN HAS BEEN PREPARED FOR THE PERIOD PRIOR TO AND DURING TET. INFORMATION WILL BE PROVIDED SEPARATELY.

(7) DETAILS OF TET STAND DOWN, IF DIRECTED, AND OF RELATED RULES OF ENGAGEMENT WILL BE DISSEMINATED UPON RECEIPT.

(8) SUBMIT TO THIS HEADQUARTERS A COPY OF EACH ORDER ISSUED TO IMPLEMENT THIS DIRECTIVE.

2 1

SECRET

SECRET

(9) DERLAUTH.

(10) REF A, B, AND C MODIFIED BY THIS ORDER FOR PERIODS INDICATED.

4. ADMINISTRATIVE AND LOGISTICS

A. REFERENCE F.

B. MAXIMUM EFFORT WILL BE MADE TO INCREASE DUMP LEVELS TO REQUIRED LEVELS DURING TEST.

5. COMMAND-COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

A. IAW REF B, C, G, AND H.

CP-4

CCN 2409

RELEASED BY

J. Shuman
3109257 JCD

SECRET

7
MESSAGES

3RD MARDIV MESSAGES

JAN 1967

3rd Marine Division
Command Chronology
Jan 1967

Supporting Documents

Encl 1	Rpt	No Date	Subj: Khe Sanh Area Report
2	MFR	7 Jan 67	Subj: Memo for Record on Practice Nine Barrier Defense Concept
3	Brf	12 Jan 67	Subj: Practice Nine Briefing for Under SecNav Baldwin
4	Msg	191300 Z 66	Subj: Visit by CMC
5	Msg	232325 Z	Subj: Free Fire Zone
6	Brf	26 Jan 67	Subj: Briefing Paper, Subj: Practice Nine Requirements Plan

KHE SANH AREA

I. INTRODUCTION. This report is a discussion of the terrain significance of several hill masses around Khe Sanh. These locations include hills 881 north (XD777457), 881 south (XD777438), 861 (XD803443), 950 (XD849456), 1015 (XD854454), 926 (XD755490), 843 (XD895327), and 678 (XD860330). The significance of these hills was analyzed collectively in respect to their control of avenue of approach to Khe Sanh and the degree of observation over the objective and from each other.

II. SUMMARY. The hills give good observation over the major avenues of approach to Khe Sanh. In conjunction with additional suggested locations they are mutually supporting. They do have complementary fields of observation even though line of sight from any one station to all others is not practical or physically possible. These locations are definitely the dominant high ground in this area.

III. DISCUSSION.

A. Hills 678 and 843 are located approximately 9 kilometers south of Khe Sanh airfield. Their position is strategically located along the avenues of approach from the south. Their distance from Khe Sanh will somewhat limit their observation to the airfield. They are complementary in that they can be viewed from each other and thus widen the scope of control. They are too distant from the hill points to the north (closest distance is 13 kilometers) for effective visual contact, but are not masked by intermediate terrain. Additional locations in the area that would further control avenues of approach and add to control of the objective are hill 663 to the west at XD827321 and hill 587 to the north at XD900360.

B. The hills located to the north of Khe Sanh airfield are dominant landforms that effectively control avenues of approach to Khe Sanh.

Hills 950 and 1015 are complementary locations for controlling the broad avenue of approach along the Riviere de Rao Quan and Khe Xe Bai. Hills 881 north and south, 861, and 926 give good control over avenues of approach from the west toward the objective. These four hills are mutually interdependent for effective control of these likely approach routes.

C. The approach routes directly from the west could be effectively controlled by using hill 869 at XD803409 and hill 527 at XD788382. These hills would provide mutual support for control of movement along Route QL-9.

IV. CONCLUSION. The locations given and the additional ones mentioned provide effective control of the major avenues of approach to Khe Sanh. The annular pattern of these hills provide mutual support for control of the objective. They have interlocking fields of observation and area definitely the dominant terrain around Khe Sanh airfield.

PHYSIOGRAPHY AND MILITARY ASPECTS DIEN BIEN PHU AND KHE SANH

I. GENERAL. This study is a comparison of the physiography and its military aspects of Dien Bien Phu and Khe Sanh. Physiography is considered with respect to landforms, vegetation, drainage, water resources, soils and geology, and suitability for underground construction. Military aspects are considered with respect to cross-country movement, potential avenues of movement and geology and soils.

II. SUMMARY OF CONCLUSIONS. From a terrain aspect Dien Bien Phu and Khe Sanh have many similarities. Both are located on flat terrain with overlooking hills and mountains that afford unobstructed observation. Dien Bien Phu is situated in a valley with hills and mountains to the east, north and west. Although Khe Sanh is situated on a plateau, hills and mountains to the north and west afford observation of the airfield. Slopes in the surrounding terrain are similar in both areas thus indicating the capability of the enemy to introduce heavy artillery to the rugged terrain surrounding Khe Sanh. Vegetation surrounding the fortifications at both bases was cleared for observation and clear fields of fire. Both bases contain no natural concealment thus allowing the enemy a view of all movement from the surrounding hills and mountains. The only cover available is from bunkers. Key terrain consists of the commanding heights which offer observation and sites for artillery and anti-aircraft weapons. Weather conditions are similar with respect to the rainy season, occurring during the southwest monsoon and fog conditions during the dry season. These poor weather conditions favor the enemy since the use of airpower was a key tactic at Dien Bien Phu and in all probability will be a significant factor at Khe Sanh. All supplies and personnel require air support because of no adequate land routes at either Dien Bien Phu or Khe Sanh.

III. DIEN BIEN PHU.

A. Physiography.

1. General. Dien Bien Phu is located in northwestern North Vietnam along the 21° 22' parallel. It is situated 10 kilometers east of the Laotian border and approximately 300 kilometers west of Hanoi. The town of Dien Bien Phu is situated in the northern end of a valley that measures approximately 16 kilometers long with north-south orientation and 5 kilometers wide. This valley consists primarily of rice fields and is relatively flat with an average elevation of 480 meters. The surrounding terrain consists of steeply sloped rugged mountains covered by multi canopied dense undergrowth forests. These mountains have slopes over 80 percent and a maximum elevation of 1445 meters (UJ020606). Through the center of the valley the Nam Youn (Stream Youn) flows in a southerly direction. Just to the east of the Nam Youn, Highway 19 Traverses the valley in a north-south direction.

2. Landforms. Dien Bien Phu is situated at the northern end of a relatively level valley consisting primarily of rice fields. This valley is approximately 16 kilometers long with north-south orientation and 5 kilometers wide. The average elevation is 480 meters with a maximum of 500 meters in the northern sections. Completely surrounding this valley are steeply sloped, rugged mountains. Slopes vary from 10 percent to a maximum of over 80 percent. Elevations vary from 600 meters to a maximum of 1445 meters (UJ20606). An almost continuous ridgeline is formed by these mountains around the valley of Dien Bien Phu with an average elevation of 1100 meters. This ridgeline is approximately 6 kilometers from the Dien Bien Phu airfield. A smaller secondary ridgeline also surrounds the valley with an average elevation of approximately 550 meters and is located about 4 kilometers.

from the Dien Bien Phu airfield. When comparing the ridgeline overlay to a topographic map. The ridgelines surrounding Dien Bien Phu are apparent. The elevations noted, illustrate the heights of these hills and mountains. Within the valley itself several low lying hills surround the airfield and Dien Bien Phu. These hills have an average height of 60 meters above the valley floor.

3. Vegetation

a. General. Vegetation within the vicinity of Dien Bien Phu consists of ricefields and open areas in the valley and multi-canopied dense undergrowth forests in the mountains. Along the Nam Youn (Stream Youn) are small areas of multi-canopied dense undergrowth forests.

b. Specific.

(1) Multi-Canopied Dense Undergrowth Forest (Map Unit 1). This forest is characterized by a thick semi-closed canopy of mixed species with a generally dense undergrowth. While the component species of the dense undergrowth are tolerant of the heavy shade, they exhibit generally high requirements for soil nutrients and moisture. The multi-canopied characteristic is essentially continuous from a vertical view, but exhibits some discontinuity from an oblique view. This discontinuity is greater in the steeper more rugged terrain than in the areas of flatter or rolling relief. Characteristically, the average height of the stand will be from 25 to 30 meters. Occasionally, individual tree heights may reach 50 meters. Spacing between trees is generally 2 to 3 meters. Trunk diameter may vary within the limits of 0.5 to 1.5 meters. The undergrowth is dense and consists of bushes, vines and lianas. The vines and lianas will grow through and over the bushes and small trees up into the tree canopy. The bushes and small trees will form a discontinuous

ground cover from 1 to 3 meters in height. The vines and lianes found in the undergrowth are smooth-skinned, approximately 2-5 to 5 centimeters (1 to 2 inches) in diameter and covered with sharp, half inch barbs. Elephant grass dominates the area adjacent to stream beds.

(2) Single-Crop Rice (Map Unit 13). Rice lands are open areas of cultivation which are perennially or seasonally inundate either by irrigation or natural flooding. The rice fields are surrounded by low dikes 0.5 to 1.0 meters high and 0.3 to 0.6 meter wide.

4. Drainage.

a. The mountainous areas are well drained because of the numerous streams and steep slopes. In the valley, drainage is poor with many areas flooded during the rainy season (March to August). The Nam Youn Periods of flooding in the valley will occur during the rainy season (March to August).

b. The French experienced problems with drainage along the the Nam Youn. Many areas along the Nam Youn and adjacent to Dien Bien Phu would become flooded during the rainy season. In fact, the southern defenses of Dien Bien Phu were flooded during the rainy season. Seven kilometers to the south of Dien Bien Phu the French held a defensive position named Isabelle. It became apparent to the French that Isabelle would become completely flooded during the rainy season and that the position should be abandoned. However, the position was maintained despite the threat of flooding. Because of the threat of flooding, much effort was required to construct fortifications above the ground. Bridges had to be built, and existing bridges raised and extended to accommodate the flooding during the rainy season.

5. Water Resources.

a. Water within the vicinity of Dien Bien Phu is readily available because of the numerous streams in the mountains of the Nam Youn in the valley. During the rainy season (March to August) an average of 1500 millimeters (50 inches)

of rain falls in the vicinity of Dien Bien Phu thus providing more than adequate water resources. During the dry season (November to February) water resources are also adequate.

b. The French utilized the Nam Youn for their source of drinking water. Like most rivers in a tropical zone, the Nam Youn is heavily contaminated and required treatment. Four water purifiers were utilized by the French to provide drinking water for over 10,000 troops. Problems were encountered in delivering water supplies to the various outposts because of heavy losses by enemy fire on water carrying crews. In many instances rain water was utilized.

6. Soils and Geology.

a. Geological formations in the area consist of ancient alluvial deposits in the valley, a small area of metamorphosed granite bed rock in the northeast section of the area and sedimentary bedrock in the remaining mountainous areas.

b. Soils in this area consist of ancient alluvial deposits in the valley and shallow mountainous soils in the hills and mountains.

(1) Ancient Alluvial Deposits. Soils found in ancient alluvial deposits consist of a slightly organic gray to gray-brown silty surface soil over a grayish, highly leached silty sand to a great depth. Another soil type found is a gray brown surface soil underlain by a yellowish loamy layer and a distinct red to yellow clay accumulation. Laterite is a possibility under this clay layer.

(2) Shallow Mountainous soils. The soils covering the hills and mountains are categorized as sandy, stony soils that are shallow, particularly on the steeper slopes. These soils are best described as gravelly sand-silt-clay complexes. The amount of clay present, increases with

decreasing slope, with a maximum occurrence in the stream valleys. The depth of the soil profile varies from two to twenty meters, but locally it may be more shallow and exhibit rock outcrops.

c. The French encountered difficulties with their fortifications. Because of a lack of construction materials, the fortifications were mainly constructed with the use of local material and soils. Many of the fortifications fell apart because of the constant artillery barrage which "loosened" the soil structure and poor drainage that allowed the area to stay saturated.

7. Suitability for underground Construction.

a. Valley. Underground construction is feasible because of the clay content in the soils. Laterite may be encountered and thus create problems in excavation. During the rainy season, the water table will become critical, especially in areas of flooding and along the river.

b. Hills and Mountains. Soils and geology in the hills and mountains restrict emplacements to shallow surface installations on the steeper terrain. The granular soils are shallow and do not possess enough stability for emplacements other than trenches, foxholes and surface bunkers unless extensive site preparation is undertaken to expand these emplacements. The dense vegetation will provide additional materials such as timber, bamboo and vines for use as reinforcements.

c. The French were quite limited in their underground construction because of a lack of construction materials for reinforcement and flooding during the rain season. Soils in the valley have a cohesive property but under an artillery barrage the soil will not withstand the vibration and will not absorb the blast of a direct hit. Because of the lack of construction materials, the French concentrated on fortifying the X-Ray room and the command post. The Viet Minh built many trenches around Dien Bien Phu. One tactic consisted of digging a trench and immediately

filling up sandbags with the excavated material. Then timbers were carried forward and placed over the open trench with sandbags placed on top. Thus a semi-fortified tunnel was created. The Viet Minh also succeeded in digging tunnels through a few of the low hills located in the valley. In one instance, the Viet Minh constructed a tunnel through the hill large enough for an artillery piece. At the enemy side of the hill a hole was made large enough to fire through. No exact details were noted as to the stability of the soil on the hills.

B. Military Aspects of Terrain.

1. General. From a military standpoint, Dien Bien Phu was planned by the French as a defense of northern Laos and as a set battle to defeat a large segment of the Viet Minh forces. In order to lure the Viet Minh, a "target" was created at Dien Bien Phu. The French created a fortress around the airfield at Dien Bien Phu. This area of open flat land offered poor cover and concealment while observation and fields of fire were excellent. Movement through the valley in a north-south direction is generally good but limited during the rainy season and when crossing the Nam Youn. In the mountains surrounding Dien Bien Phu, cover and concealment are excellent because of the multi-canopied dense undergrowth forest. Observation and fields of fire are poor to non-existent. Movement through the rugged mountains is slow and tedious.

2. Cross-Country Movement.

a. General.

(1) A discussion of cross-country movement involves comments on the suitability of the the area for the movement of military vehicles and foot troops. Vegetation, local and regional relief, soils, the state of the ground, and surface water are important factors which should be considered in determining the suitability. Various areas are rated good to unsuited depending on the difficulties encountered in moving across the terrain. Good suitability means that terrain conditions do

not significantly hinder progress or restrict the choices of direction of movement. Fair suitability means that conditions moderately hamper progress or moderately restrict choices of direction of movement. Poor suitability means that conditions severely hinder progress or severely restrict choices of movement. Unsuitable conditions preclude all but local movement.

(2) The cross-country movement plate presented has a dual purpose. The primary purpose of this plate is to indicate the suitability of an area for the cross-country movement of foot troops, tracked and wheeled vehicles. Secondly, this plate indicates the areal distribution of observation, fields of fire, and cover and concealment. Each different vegetation environment contained in the study area is considered in terms of 3 slope ranges, namely; 0 to 15 percent, 15 to 30 percent and over 30 percent. Local stream density is also considered in three categories; less than 500 meters, 500 to 1500 meters and over 1500 meters apart. Each distance terrain environment has a letter-letter-letter-number- designation. The first letter indicates suitability of the terrain for movement by foot troops. The second letter indicates suitability for tracked vehicles and the third for wheeled vehicles. The number specifies the vegetation type. For example UUUL means that the terrain is unsuitable for the movement of foot troops, unsuitable for the movement of tracked vehicles, unsuitable for the movement of wheeled vehicles and the vegetation is multi-canopied dense undergrowth forest.

b. Specific.

(1) Valley. Cross-country movement through the ricefields in the valley is fair for foot troops. In areas of dry ground movement is good. During the rainy season, movement is limited in areas of flooding. Movement by tracked vehicles was quite limited during the wet season. In the dry season movement by tracked vehicles is improved.

(2) Hills and Mountains. Cross-country movement in the mountains

is unsuited for both foot troops and tracked vehicles. Because of the multi-canopied dense undergrowth forest and steep slopes, movement is limited to stream beds, trails and ridgelines.

3. Cover and Concealment.

a. Valley. Cover and concealment in the rice-fields is non-existent. Whatever vegetation that existed around Dien Bien Phu was cut down by the French for construction material and firewood. Furthermore, all the travel around the fortress by vehicles and foot troops destroyed any vegetation that existed. Therefore, the French had no concealment from vegetation and the only cover was provided by fortifications.

b. Hills and Mountains. Cover and concealment in the hills and mountains is excellent because of the multi-canopies forest. This multi-canopy was especially useful in concealing the Viet Minh artillery. The multi-canopied forest also helped to diffuse the smoke after firing an artillery piece. Some cover was also provided by the multi-canopy, however the Viet Minh further reinforced their artillery positions.

4. Observation and Fields of Fire.

a. Valley. Observation and fields of fire are excellent in the valley because of the lack of vegetation and flat terrain. The French cleared any remaining vegetation in many areas to provide clear fields of fire as a measure against human wave attacks by the Viet Minh. A disadvantage of the excellent observation was that the Viet Minh had a view of all movements by the French.

b. Hills and Mountains. Observation and fields of fire in the hills and mountains are poor to non-existent. Fields of fire must be prepared in the dense undergrowth.

5. Avenues of Movement and Lines of Communication.

a. General. Potential avenues of movement are selected on two criteria,

case of movement and concealment. The ideal movement route would be along a long ridge or valley or across a flat plain covered with clear forest. Broad, unconfined avenues are represented on the avenues of movement plates with wide double-line arrows. A single-line arrow on the plate signifies a narrow, restricted route; probably a trail along a ridge or valley or possibly an intermittent stream.

b. Specific. Avenues of movement in the mountains around Dien Bien Phu are restricted because of the rugged terrain and dense vegetation. Movement through the area is limited to the stream beds, trails, and ridgelines. During the rainy season, movement along streams and across streams is limited because of flash flooding and swift stream currents. Movement into the Dien Bien Phu area was along Route 19. The Viet Minh used Route 19 as their supply route from the east despite constant bombing by the French Air Force.

c. Key Terrain. All of the hills and mountains surrounding Dien Bien Phu can be considered as key terrain. The commanding heights offered an unobstructed view of the airfield and all of the French fortifications, at Dien Bien Phu. From these heights the Viet Minh were able to strike Dien Bien Phu with accurate artillery fire. Of particular interest is the high ground surrounding the airfield at Dien Bien Phu. Just 3 kilometers to the north of the airfield, a hill 60 meters above the valley was utilized by the Viet Minh as an anti-aircraft site. From this position they were able to fire straight down the runway at aircraft taking off or landing.

7. Effects of Weather and Terrain.

a. Tactical Air Support. Tactical air support in the hills and mountains is limited by the elevations, deep valleys and multi-canopied forests. The French were unable to use tactical air to any great extent because of; a limited number of aircraft; limited number of pilots; difficulty in locating and marking targets in the multi-canopied forest, terrain that was difficult to fly; enemy

anti-aircraft artillery and poor flying weather during the rainy season. Ground fog was prevalent in the valley thus limiting use of aircraft. However, the concealment offered by the ground fog was utilized to repair the runway and fortifications.

b. Para-drop. The French relied quite extensively on the ability to para-drop men and supplies into the valley. Extreme difficulty was encountered by the fact that aircraft had to make numerous passes to unload equipment. (C-47 required 8 passes to drop equipment within drop zone.) Aircraft that were able to drop equipment in one pass (C-119) created a problem on the ground in that the pallet could not be moved because of its weight. Further problems encountered included supplies dropping into enemy positions and parachute malfunctions. In one instance, 12,000 rounds of 105 mm artillery shells fell into enemy hands which in turn were used against the French.

c. Helicopter Operations. The French used a limited number of helicopters from their bases in Laos to Dien Bien Phu. All operations were limited to medical evacuation and some aerial surveillance. Fog conditions during the morning hours greatly limited their use.

d. Armor Operations. Light tanks were airlifted into Dien Bien Phu in pieces. Assembled in the field, the French utilized the tanks for their firepower and ability to maneuver. During the rainy season the use of tanks was limited by flooding and slippery ground conditions.

IV KHE SANH

A. Physiography.

1. General. The Khe Sanh airfield is located in northwestern South Vietnam along the 16° 39' parallel approximately 30 kilometers south of the Demilitarized Zone (DMZ) and 16 kilometers east of the Laotian border. Khe Sanh airfield itself is situated on a relatively flat plateau surrounded by highly dissected and steeply sloped hills and mountains to the west and north. Mountains to the north of Khe Sanh

airfield (elevation 460 meters) reach a maximum of 1739 meters (XD830545). Just 3 kilometers north of the airfield the elevation is 1015 meters (XD854454).

Vegetation consists of brushwoods and multi-canopied dense undergrowth forests with and without bamboo. Major drainage media in the area are the Xe Pon in the southwest and the Riviere de Rao Quan northeast of the airfield. Route QL-9 provides for movement in an east-west direction through the center of the area.

2. Landforms. The Khe Sanh airfield is situated on a relatively flat plateau with an average elevation of 460 meters. To the north of the airfield, steeply sloped and highly dissected mountains are located. Maximum elevation in the area is 1739 meters (XD830545). Slopes vary from 20 to over 100 percent with an average of 40 percent. West of the airfield, landforms consist of highly dissected and steeply sloped hills. Slopes range from 10 to over 70 percent with an average of about 35 percent. To the southwest of the airfield and adjacent to Route QL-9, the terrain consists of a relatively flat area extending to the Xe Pon Valley. South and east of the airfield the terrain consists of highly dissected and steeply sloped hills. Slopes range from 10 to over 80 percent with an average of 40 percent. Elevations vary from 4 meters (XD925418) in the Riviere de Quang Tri to a maximum of 843 meters (XD893327). Northeast of the airfield, the Riviere de Rao Quan forms a deep valley with slopes of 100 percent. No extensive ridgeline pattern exists at Khe Sanh as evidenced by the ridgeline overlay. The only significant ridgeline is about 3 kilometers to the north of Khe Sanh. From this ridge there is excellent observation over the airfield.

3. Vegetation.

a. General. Immediately surrounding the Khe Sanh Airfield, vegetation consists of brushwoods. To the north, areas of brushwoods and multi-canopied dense undergrowth forests are found. The multi-canopied forests are mostly found on the mountains. West of the airfield a large area of multi-canopied dense undergrowth forest with bamboo is located. South and east of the airfield, areas of brushwood

and multi-canopied dense undergrowth forests are located.

b. Description of Vegetation.

(1) Multi-Canopied Dense Undergrowth Forests (Map Unit 1).

This forest is characterized by a thick semi-closed canopy of mixed species with a generally dense undergrowth. The canopy is predominantly double layered with areas of single and triple canopy. Although the canopy is essentially continuous from a vertical view, it does exhibit some discontinuity from an oblique. However, the discontinuity is greater on the steeper slopes than along level ground. Tree heights are commonly from 25 to 30 meters with some trees as high as 50 meters. Spacing between trees is generally 2 to 3 meters. Trunk diameters may vary within the limits of 0.5 to 1.5 meters. The undergrowth is dense and consists of bushes, vines (Non-woody annuals), and lianas (woody, perennial). The vines and lianas will grow through and over the bushes and small trees up into the tree canopy. The bushes and small trees will form a discontinuous ground cover from 1 to 3 meters in height. The vines and lianas found in the undergrowth are smooth skinned, about 2.5 to 5 centimeters (1 to 2 inches) in diameter and have sharp half inch barbs. Elephant grass grows to a height of 7 meters and is commonly found along the streams.

(2) Multi Canopied of Dense Undergrowth Forests with Bamboo

(Map Unit 2). Combined with multi-canopied dense undergrowth as described above, will grow in dense stands from 4 to 10 meters in height. Very little grows beneath these stands. Stems and crowns diverge from the base and the crowns of adjacent clumps interlock about 1 meter above the ground. Clump diameter is 0.6 to 1.0 meter. Spacing between clumps varies between less than 3 meters to over 10 meters.

(3) Brushwoods (Map Unit 7). This vegetation type occurs on abandoned "Rai" (slash and burn) cultivation sites and may form a transition zone between the clear undergrowth forest and grassy open areas. Further, it is a stage in the successional development of grass and open area sites to a single canopy,

light undergrowth forest. Thus density of the type will be variable as function of the length of time this development has been taking place, i. e., light growth may be expected on areas recently abandoned, and a dense growth on areas that have had more time to develop. Vegetation will include grasses, bushes, and scrub deciduous trees. The composite of the vegetation in this type will vary in height from 1 to 3 meters. A predominance of any one of these type components will generally result in a decrease in a predominance of others. Large trees to 15 meters in height may occur here.

4. Drainage. Drainage within the area is good because of the steep slopes in the hills and mountains. In the vicinity of the Khe Sanh Airfield, drainage is also good because of a gentle slope of the terrain towards the Riviere de Rao Quan. The Riviere de Rao Quan flows eastward on a steep gradient through a deep valley to the Riviere de Quang Tri. In the southwest section of the area, the Xe Pon provides for excellent drainage. The rainy season for this area extends from May to November with September the wettest month. There is no threat of flooding due to the local relief and the drainage basin provided by the Riviere de Rao Quan.

5. Water Resources. Water within the vicinity of Khe Sanh is readily available because of the numerous streams in the mountains and hills. The Xe Pon and the Riviere de Rao Quan provide abundant sources for water. In the area of the Khe Sanh Airfield, water is available from the Riviere de Rao Quan to the northeast. The availability of ground water in the area of the airfield is poor because of the clayey basaltic soil. During the rainy season (May to November) the average rainfall is 2000 mm (80 inches).

6. Soils and Geology.

a. Geological formation in the area consist of basalt at the Khe Sanh Airfield plateau, a narrow band of sandstone to the east and west of the basalt area, a large area of granite to the northeast of Khe Sanh, ancient alluvial deposits in

De Pon Valley, sandstone to the southwest of the Xe Pon Valley and the remaining area is composed of a combination of granite, gneiss and mica schist.

b. Soils in the area consist of ancient alluvial deposits, basaltic soils and shallow mountain soils.

(1) Ancient Alluvial Deposits. Soils found in ancient alluvial deposits consist of a slightly organic gray to gray-brown silty surface soil over a grayish, highly leached silty sand. Another soil type found is a gray surface soil underlain by a yellowish loamy layer and distinct red to yellow clay accumulation. Laterite is a possibility under this clay layer.

(2) Basaltic Soils. The plateau on which the Khe Sanh Airfield is located consists of a deeply weathered red-brown clayey soil weathered from basalt. When wet this soil is slippery. The construction of underground fortifications and tunnels in this soil is excellent because of its cohesive properties.

(3) Shallow Mountain Soils. The soils covering the hills and mountains are categorized as sandy, stony soils that are shallow, particularly on the steeper slopes. These soils are best described as gravelly sand-silt-clay complexes. The amount of clay present, increases with decreasing slope, with a maximum occurrence in the stream valleys. The depth of the soil profile varies from 2 to 20 meters, but locally it may be more ~~shallow~~ shallow and exhibit rock outcrops.

c. The most significant fact about the soils in the Khe Sanh area concerns the underground construction capability in the basalt soils. Because of the cohesive properties of the basalt soil and their great depths, the construction of tunnels is possible. This soil is also excellent for the construction of fortifications. On the Khe Sanh plateau, drainage is good, therefore adding no further problems to tunnel construction.

7. Suitability for Underground Construction.

a. Underground construction is excellent around the Khe Sanh Airfield.

A large area around the airfield is located on a deeply weathered basalt soil. This soil has a cohesive property which allows for excavation with a minimum of shoring and support. Because of its stability, this soil is excellent for construction of trenches, fortifications and tunnels. In the hills and mountains, underground construction is limited by shallow soil depths and poor soil conditions.

b. American troops at Khe Sanh have constructed defensive trenches and storage trenches. From soil photography, it does not appear that these trenches require shoring. The command post, hospital and airfield control tower have been extensively fortified against direct hits from artillery.

c. In areas of multi-canopied forests, the enemy is capable of digging in artillery with maximum concealment.

B. Military Aspects.

1. General. Terrain in the Khe Sanh area is both favorable and unfavorable to conventional military forces. The hilly area covered with multi-canopied dense undergrowth north of the Xe Pon near Lang Vei and the mountainous area in the northeast favor a guerrilla force more than conventional forces. In these areas, cover and concealment are excellent. The use of airpower is somewhat restricted because of poor observation and cover provided by the multi-canopied forests. In areas covered with brushwoods, a conventional military force with airpower has an advantage because of increased observation and limited cover and concealment for enemy. Around Khe Sanh these brushwood areas are located to the northwest and the south. At the Khe Sanh Airfield cover and concealment are limited to fortifications. Most of the vegetation surrounding the airfield has been destroyed. Observation and fields of fire are excellent around the airfield. The mountains just 3 kilometers to the north of the airfield (1015 meters; 950 meters) provide excellent observation of the airfield.

2. Cross-Country Movement

a. General

(1) A discussion of cross-country involves comments on the suitability of the area for the movement of military vehicles and foot troops. Vegetation, local and regional relief, soils, the state of the ground and surface water are important factors which should be considered in determining the suitability. Various areas are rated good to unsuited depending on the difficulties encountered in moving across the terrain. Good suitability means that terrain conditions do not significantly hinder progress or restrict the choices of direction of movement. Fair suitability means that conditions moderately restrict choices of direction of movement. Poor suitability means that conditions severely hinder progress or severely restrict choices of direction of movement. Unsuited conditions preclude all but local movement.

(2) The cross-country movement plate presented has a dual purpose. The primary purpose of this plate is to indicate the suitability of an area for the cross-country movement of foot troops, tracked and wheeled vehicles. Secondly, this plate indicated the areal distribution of observation, fields of fire and cover and concealment. Each different vegetation environment contained in the study area is considered in terms of 3 slope ranged, namely 0 to 15 percent, 15 to 30 percent and over 30 percent. Local stream density is also considered in three in three categories; less than 5000 meters, 500 to 1500 meters and over 1500 meters apart. Each distinct terrain environment has letter-letter-letter number designation. The first letter indicated suitability of the terrain for movement of foot troops. The second letter indicated suitability for tracked vehicles and the third for wheeled vehicles: The number specifies the vegetation type. For example UU1 means that the terrain is unsuited for movement of foot troops, unsuited for the movement of tracked vehicles, unsuited for the movement

of wheeled vehicles and the vegetation is mult-canopied dense undergrowth forest.

b. Specific. Cross-country movement through the area is limited in areas of dense undergrowth and slopes over 30 percent. In areas of brushwoods, movement is fair to poor and may become unsuited in areas of excessive slopes. Foot troops will experience difficult movement in the dense undergrowth and may be restricted to existing trails, stream bed and ridgelines. The use of tracked vehicles for cross-country movement in the dense undergrowth is unsuited. Brushwood areas provide for fair to unsuited movement by foottroops and tracked vehicles, depending upon local terrain. Some areas of excessive slopes will limit the use of tracked vehicles. In the area surrounding the Khe Sanh Airfield, movement is excellent because of the flat ground and lack of vegetation.

3. Cover and Concealment Cover and concealment in the dense undergrowth is excellent. In areas of brushwood vegetation, cover and concealment varies from good to poor. The brushwoods in many areas forms a single canopy which provides some concealment from aerial observation. Surrounding the Khe Sanh Airfield, cover and concealment is non-existent except for fortifications constructed around the airfield.

4. Observation and Fields of Fire. Observation and fields of fire in the dense undergrowth is poor to non-existent. The mult-canopy extremely limits observation from the air. In areas of brushwood vegetation observation and fields of fire are poor to good. The brushwood forms an almost continuous canopy which limits observation from the air. Fields of fire must be prepared in the brushwoods. In the area around the Khe Sanh Airfield, observation and fields of fire are excellent because of the flat ground and lack of vegetation.

5. Avenues of Movement and Lines of Communication.

a. General. Potential avenues of movement are selected on two criteria,

ease of movement and concealment. The ideal movement route would be along a long a long ridge or valley or across a flat plain covered with clear forest. Broad, unconfined avenues are represented on the avenues of movement plates with wide double-line arrows. A single-line arrow on the plate signifies a narrow, restricted route, probably a trail along a ridge or valley or possibly an intermittent stream.

b. Specific. Numerous avenues of movement exist throughout the area. Many avenues follow existing trails and along ridgelines. Movement along stream beds is unsuited during the rainy season. Xe Pon Valley in the southwest, along Route QL-9 from the west to Khe Sanh and along the Rivers De Rao Quan to the northwest of the Khe Sanh Airfield. Route QL-9 in Laos provides the enemy an avenue of movement from the north for troops and supplies.

6. Key Terrain.

a. Key terrain at Khe Sanh consists of the commanding heights which afford observation and control over the airfield and avenues of approach to the airfield. These locations include hills 881 North (XD 774457), 881 South (XD 777438), 861, (XD 803443), 950 (XD 843456) 1015 (XD 854454) and the terrain along route QL-9 from Khe Sanh Hamlet (XD 850385) to Ca Lu (XD 000455)

b. Hills 881 North, 881 South and 861 provide observation and control over avenues of movement into the airfield. Hill 861 also affords excellent observation over the airfield. Hills 950 and 1015, 3 kilometers north of Khe Sanh, afford unrestricted observation of the airfield. The high terrain along Route QL-9 from Khe Sanh Hamlet to Ca Lu controls all movement on Route QL-9.

7. Effects of Weather and Terrain.

a. Tactical Air Support. The effectiveness of tactical air support depends on the ability to fly at low levels and to identify the location of targets. Elevations in the area do not restrict operation of aircraft except for the mountainous section to the north of Khe Sanh and possibly along the escarpment southwest of the Xe Pon. Dense vegetation will cause difficulty in identifying and marking targets and will cause some ordnance to explode prematurely in the multi-canopy. Weather conditions will limit tactical air support because of low ceilings from November to April. Fog conditions will also limit operations during the morning hours. During the rainy season from May to November, tactical air operations will be limited during periods of heavy rains. The fog conditions will restrict observation by the enemy and allow for repair of runway damage. Anti-aircraft artillery can be placed in brushwood areas from two to eight kilometers northwest and southeast of the airfield. This allows the enemy to shoot at aircraft on approach and take off altitudes.

b. Heliborne Operations. Heliborne operations will be limited in area by the multi-canopied dense undergrowth forests. In areas of brushwoods, limitations will be caused by steep slopes and areas of tall scrub and elephant grass. Helicopter Landing zones can be cleared easily in the brushwood areas and along Route QL-9. Tanks are suitable along Route QL-9 into Laos. During the rainy season, some difficulty will be encountered due to slippery ground conditions.

SUMMARY OF TERRAIN CHARACTERISTICS OF

DIEN BIEN PHU - KHE SANH

DIEN BIEN PHU

A. GENERAL.

1. Located 10 km east of Laotian Border.
2. Elevation 430 meters.
3. Road from Red River Delta into Dien Bien Phu; used by Viet Minh as logistical route.
4. River flowing through area.

KHE SANH

1. Located 16km east of Laotian Border.
2. Elevation 460 meters.
3. Road from Laos to Khe Sanh used by North Vietnamese as logistical route.
4. River flowing through area.

SIMILARITIES

1. Similar distance from Laotian Border.
2. Elevation almost same.
3. Road to area used by enemy as logistical routes.
4. River in area.

DISSIMILARITIES

1. None
2. None
3. None
4. None

B. PHYSIOGRAPHY.

1. Landforms.

- a. In valley 16X5 km.
 - a. On plateau 3X4 km.
 - b. Mountains north of airfield.
 - c. Hills to west.
 - d. Rolling dissected terrain to south and east.
 - e. Deep ravine 1 km north-east of airfield.
- b. Surrounded by mountains.
 - a. Mountains and hills located near airfield.
 - b. Both areas on flat terrain.
 - c. Slopes similar in mountainous areas.
- c. Continuous ridgeline 600 meters above valley.
 - a. Khe Sanh is not completely surrounded by hills and mountains.

2. Vegetation.

- a. Ricefields in valley.
 - a. Multi-canopied dense undergrowth forests in mountains and some hills
 - a. No ricefields at Khe Sanh.
- b. Multi-canopied dense undergrowth forests in mountains.
 - b. Large areas of brushwoods at Khe Sanh.
- c. Brushwoods in hills to northwest, south and east of Khe Sanh.
 - a. Multi-canopied dense undergrowth forests in mountains and some hills
 - b. Large areas of brushwoods at Khe Sanh.

3. Drainage.

a. Drainage in valley very poor.

a. Drainage is good around airfield.

None.

Excellent drainage at Khe Sanh; no problem of flooding

b. Drainage excellent in mountains.

4. Water Resources.

Contaminated water available from Nam Youn.

Contaminated water available from Rivers de Rao Quan.

Adequate water resources available.

None.

5. Soils/Geology.

a. Ancient alluvial soils in valley: good for construction of fortifications but high water table and flooding limits construction.

a. Basaltic soil around airfield: clayey soil is excellent for underground construction: slippery when wet.

Shallow mountain soils in hills and mountains which will limit underground and fortification construction on steep slopes.

Basaltic soil at Khe Sanh is excellent for underground and fortification construction. No problem from high water table or flooding.

b. Shallow mountain soils in mountains; poor for underground construction.

b. Shallow mountain soils in hills and mountains; poor for underground construction.

6. Suitability for Construction.

a. Underground construction in valley suitable in soils but limited because of high water table and flooding during rainy season.

b. Underground construction in mountains is limited by shallow soil depths.

c. Only bunker fortified to any extent were the command bunker and the X-ray room and sections of the hospital.

a. Underground construction around air fields is suitable because of cohesive property or soil and sufficient depth.

b. Underground construction in hills and mountains is limited by positions underground. shallow soil depths.

c. Only extensively fortified underground installation are the command post, hospital and airfield control tower.

a. Underground construction limited in hills and mountains because of shallow soil depths. Underground construction is feasible at Khe Sanh because of cohesive soil and no flooding problems.

b. Command Post and Hospital were the only extensively fortified positions underground.

C. MILITARY ASPECTS.

1. Cross-Country Movement.

- a. Movement in valley is unrestricted.
- b. Movement in mountains restricted to trails, ridgelines and along streams.

a. Movement near airfield is unrestricted.

b. In areas of rugged terrain and dense vegetation movement restricted to trails, ridgelines and along stream.

c. Movement through brushwoods limited only by excessive slopes.

a. Cross-country movement in mountains and dense vegetation is restricted. Brushwood areas around Khe Sanh allow for fair cross-country movement.

b. Good movement in vicinity of airfield.

2. Cover and Concealment.

- a. No cover and concealment in valley ~~except~~ cover provided by fortifications.
- b. Excellent cover and concealment in multi-canopied dense undergrowth forests and dissected terrain.
- c. Excellent cover and concealment in multi-canopied dense undergrowth forests and dissected terrain.

a. No cover and concealment at airfield except cover provided by fortifications.

b. Fair concealment in brushwoods.

b. Excellent cover and concealment in dense vegetation and dissected terrain.

Fair concealment offered by brushwood vegetation around the Sanh.

a. No natural cover and concealment at airfield.

3. Observation and Fields of Fire.

- a. Observation and fields of fire are excellent in valley.
- b. Observation and fields of fire are poor to non-existent in multi-canopied dense undergrowth forests.
- c. Observation and fields of fire are poor to non-existent in multi-canopied dense undergrowth forests.

a. Observation and fields of fire excellent around airfield.

b. Observation and fields of fire are fair in brushwoods.

b. Observation and fields of fire are poor to non-existent in dense undergrowth,

a. Observation and fields of fire are excellent around airfield.

a. Observation and fields of fire are fair to good in brushwood areas.

4. Avenues of Movement and Lines of Communication.

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>a. Avenues of movement in mountains are restricted to trails, ridgelines and along streams.</p> | <p>a. Broad avenues of movement in mountains are restricted. ment in mountains are restricted.</p> | <p>Broad avenues of movement exist in areas of brushwood vegetation.</p> |
| <p>b. Route 19 provided supply route for Viet Minh from Red River Delta into Dien Bien Pm.</p> | <p>b. Main road into area provides enemy a supply route.</p> | |
| <p>c. No land supply route for French forces.</p> | <p>c. Lack of land supply route for friendly forces.</p> | |

5. Key Terrain.

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>High terrain surrounding valley provided constant observation of valley</p> | <p>Hills and mountains to west and north of airfield offer observation of airfield.</p> | <p>Hills and mountains to north and west of the Sanh are the only observation points overlooking the airfield.</p> |
|--|---|--|

6. Effects of Weather and Terrain.

- | | | |
|---|---|--------------|
| <p>a. <u>Tactical Air Support.</u></p> <p>(1) Limited during periods of heavy rain (March to August).</p> | <p>(1) Fog limits tactical air support.</p> | <p>None.</p> |
|---|---|--------------|

(2) Fog during morning hours limits operations from December to March.
 (2) Periods of heavy rain limit operations from May to November.
 (2) Periods of heavy rain also limit air operations.

b. Para-Drop.

(1) Size of drop zone limited.
 (1) Size of drop zone limited.
 (1) Drop zones are limited in size. None

(2) Weather conditions limited operations of aircraft.
 (2) Poor weather conditions limit operation of aircraft. Low ceilings and fog from November to April.

(3) Size and weight of load limited to ability to carry off drop zone by personnel.

(4) Some drops landed in enemy lines.

c. Heliborne Operations.

Limited by equipment capabilities and morning fog conditions.
 Helicopters limited by morning fog conditions.
 Morning fog conditions limit operations. None

d. Armor Operations.

Used light tanks; limited by flooding conditions.
 Heavy tanks in use; slippery conditions when ground is wet.
 Use of tanks; provided maneuverability of fire power.
 No flooding conditions at Khe Sanh.

e. Weather Conditions.

- | | | | |
|--|--|--|------|
| (1) Rainy season March to November. | (1) Rainy season May to November. | (1) Rainy season generally extends through same 6-6 month period. | None |
| (2) Fog and low ceilings during dry season mostly during morning hours from December to March. | (2) Fog and low ceilings during dry seasons; mostly during morning hours from November to April. | (2) Fog and low ceiling conditions during months of December to March. | |

UNCLASSIFIED

3d Marine Div
MAF
Comments by CMC concerning G-3 portion
of 3d Marine Div Briefing of 7 January
1967

MEMORANDUM FOR RECORD

From: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3
To: Chief of Staff

DTG: 090055Z

41207 (u)

Subj: PRACTICE NINE Barrier Defense Concept

1. During his visit of 7 January 1967, the CMC expressed strong interest in 3d Marine Division views on the validity of subject concept. He indicated the matter would be voted upon in Washington in the near future.
2. General KYLE expressed the following views on subject concept:
 - a. That a mobile defense by the size force envisaged for manning the barrier system (1 1/3 divisions) would in itself provide an effective block to infiltration south of the DMZ, and in the process negate the necessity for construction of the barrier.
 - b. That construction of a linear barrier system in the eastern sector (25-30KM west from the South China Sea) is technically feasible due to the existence of reasonably favorable terrain.
 - c. That any type of barrier system contemplated west of Thon Son Lam must of necessity be located adjacent to Route 9, since the terrain north of Route 9 is virtually inaccessible for barrier construction and manning.
3. The CMC noted General KYLE's views, indicated some skepticism on his own part concerning the merits of the proposed barrier system, but did not express any firm position on the matter.

E. E. Hammerbeck
E. E. HAMMERBECK

UNCLASSIFIED



[Handwritten signature]

Encl 2

[REDACTED] - LIMDIS

PRACTICE NINE BRIEFING

UNDER SECNAV BALDWIN - 12 JANUARY 1967

INTRODUCTION

"Good morning, sir - My presentation concerns the the planning which has occurred at the MACV and III MAF levels in connection with construction of a barrier defense system across Northern Quang Tri Province. I'd like to cover the subject by providing you with:

A brief description of the barrier trace and type system proposed.

A listing of the major tasks or events per phase of the total effort.

Some facts and figures which depict the scope of the engineering and logistical tasks involved.

And lastly - Our views on (1) the feasibility of execution of the proposed plan, and (2) the general validity of a barrier system approach to prevention of infiltration."

I. BARRIER TRACE AND TYPE SYSTEM

"This overlay depicts the system proposed by III MAF"

A. Eastern Sector

1. Trace and length of the linear EW barrier.
2. Type of linear barrier involved.
3. Number of strong points and outposts involved.
4. Base camp areas and battalion boundaries.
5. Major supporting base - Dong Ha.

B. Western Sector

1. Initial number of strong points involved (same type as others).
2. Defile barriers involved.
3. Major divisional base camp (at CA LU)
4. Additional strong points and regimental/battalion base camp areas are to be defined at a later date.

II. TASKS/EVENTS PLANNED PER PHASE OF EFFORT INVOLVED

Use Chart Set & Read Rapidly!

1/Note that ~~none~~ of Phase I tasks have been started.

2/Note that Marine Corps participation ceases with planned appearance of a ROK Division on or about 1 Aug 67.

III. FACTS AND FIGURES

A. "The material requirements during the period of Marine Corps participation alone, which deal with construction of the EW linear barrier in the Eastern Sector and a total of 8 strong points, 24 outposts, and 3 base camp areas, produce some interesting statistics. We have calculated that there will be:

1. 198 miles of Double Apron Protective, Tactical & Supplementary Fencing.
2. 206 miles of Concertina Wire (at 50 feet per roll, this comes out to be 217,500 rolls.
3. 366,800 M-14 Mines (the 3oz AP type).
4. 733,600 M-16 Mines (the Bounding AP type).
5. A total of 1,100,400 Mines of both types.
6. 132 bunkers, each 36'x16'x7', and
7. 84 tons of Demolitions".

B. "The total material required for initial construction, including a 5% initial combat loss, amounts to 13,153 Short Tons. This tonnage is rather impressive at our level when we consider the problem of its movement from Dong Ha forward, utilizing marginally secondary roads and cross-country trails. This tonnage equates to:

6,576 $2\frac{1}{2}$ - Ton Truck Loads

or

3,288 5 - Ton Truck Loads"

C. Replenishment of materials, after initial construction is completed, will be a continuing problem. A 1% Monthly Replacement Factor amounts to 125 Tons/Month, which is 63 $2\frac{1}{2}$ - Ton truck loads that must be moved forward each month - ^{dn amount} over and above the required flow of routine classes of supply for the troop units involved."

Remember- We'll be moving these supplies forward

IV. 3D MARDIV VIEWS

and westward in a contested area!

"We have certain finite views with regard to the proposed plan"



"As far as the feasibility of construction of this system is concerned, we feel that:

1. The planned construction of the linear barrier, strong points, and base camp areas, in most of the eastern sector, is technically and logistically feasible - assuming a reasonable break in the prevailing weather conditions.

2. However, the western tail of the eastern sector, and the entire western sector, is another story. Here we have virtually inaccessible terrain which will render it well nigh impossible to logistically support construction and maintenance of the system proposed. We feel that any line of defense in this western sector will have to be located adjacent to, and be accessible from, Route 9. We see no other way to logistically support such an effort."

MOVE TO OVERLAY AND REVIEW THE ABOVE!!

RETURN TO ROSTRUM!!

"As far as the validity of use of a barrier concept in this area is concerned, we generally feel that the existence of the size force envisaged to man the system (which you've seen was 1 1/3 division) would in itself effectively prevent infiltration south of the DMZ, and in turn negate the necessity for construction of the barrier system - which we know will be a very expensive proposition requiring an extensive logistical effort."

"We're forced to take note of the fact that MACV estimates that only 5% of the total infiltration into South Vietnam actually occurs across the DMZ to be covered by the proposed barrier system."

"To sum it all up, we're not enthusiastic over any barrier defense approach to the infiltration problem - if there is such a problem in our area. We believe that a mobile defense by an adequate force - say one division give or take a battalion - would be a much more flexible and economical approach to the problem.

"That concludes my presentation - Are there any questions?"

Dec66 LCU Lifts into Dong Ha

11 lifts occurred in 18 possible lift days (weather)

Monthly Total	2,037 Tons
Daily Average	185 Tons
Daily High	288 Tons
Daily Low	10 Tons

Dec66 Helilifts in the General PRAIRIE Area

Monthly Total	681 Tons
Daily Average	27 Tons
Daily High	78 Tons
Daily Low	6 Tons

Additional Comparative Data is required



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZCZC MFD 196

PP RUHLBP
DE RUMHMF 1429 3331300
ZNY CCCCC
CG FIRST MARDIV -T- CG TF X-RAY
P 191300Z DEC 66
FM CG III MAF
TO RUMHMF/CG FMFPAC
INFO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV
ZFM/CG FIRST MAF
ZFM/CG THIRD MARDIV ✓
ZEN/CG TF X-RAY
ZEN/COMNAVSUPACT DANANG
RUMNH/DEPUTY SA, I CORPS
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

VISIT BY CMC (U)

- 1. ADMINO FMFPAC 160052Z
- 1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING INFO IS SUBMITTED.
- 2. ITINERARY: ALL TIMAS HOTEL

6 JAN 67

1640 ARRIVE
1740-1110 HELO TOUR DANANG TAOP
1110-1200 TOUR III MAF CP
1200-1330 GENERAL OFFICERS LUNCHEON

PAGE TWO RUMHMF 1429 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1330-1415 VISIT 1ST MP BN
1415-1445 VISIT 244TH PSYOPSCO
1445-1530 VISIT 5TH COMM BN
1530-1615 VISIT WITH CG, I CORPS
1615-1700 VISIT WITH 7TH ENGR BN
1700-1855 FREE TIME
1855-2000 SOCIAL/DINNER WITH CG, III MAF
2000-2100 UPDATE BRIEF & DISCUSSIONS WITH G-5 & PSYOPS

7 JAN 67
0645-0730 BREAKFAST
0730-0810 ENROUTE PHU BAI BY FIXED WING
0810-1700 VISIT/TOUR THIRD MARDIV. TO INCLUDE CIVIC ACTION PROJECTS, DONG HA, KHE SANH AND AWARD OF NAVY UNIT COMMENDATION TO THIRD MED BN

1700-1740 ENROUTE III MAF
1740-1830 FREE TIME
1830-2030 SOCIAL/DINNER WITH CG, FIRST MARDIV
2030-2130 1ST MARDIV UPDATE BRIEFING

8 JAN 67
0645-0730 BREAKFAST

3RD MARDIV

MESSAGES

JAN

19

13

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Encl 4

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHMF 1429 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 0730-1730 VISIT/TOUR FIRST MARDIV. TO INCLUDE TF X-RAY,
 AWARDS CEREMONY, CIVIC ACTION PROJECTS AND VISIT
 WITH SECOND BDF ROKMC
 1730-1830 FREE TIME
 1830 SOCIAL/DINNER: LOCATION AND HOST TO BE DESIGNATED
 9 JAN 67
 0645-0730 BREAKFAST WITH III MAF STAFF NCO'S
 0730-1300 VISIT/TOUR/1. LUNCHEON NAVSUPACT. TO INCLUDE
 MARKETIME OPNS AND 30TH MCR
 1300-1530 VISIT/TOUR 1ST MAW
 1530-1615 VISIT/TOUR STATION HOSPITAL
 1615-1630 ENROUTE CIB
 1630-1710 INFORMAL PRESS CONFERENCE
 1710-1725 ENROUTE III MAF HQ
 1725-1825 FREE TIME
 1825-2030 SOCIAL/DINNER WITH CG, FIRST MAW
 2030-2130 FIRST MAW AND FLC UPDATE BRIEFING
 10 JAN 67
 0645-0730 BREAKFAST AT III MAF OFFICERS' MESS
 0730-1130 VISIT/TOUR FLC. TO INCLUDE CIVIC ACTION

PAGE FOUR RUMHMF 1429 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PROJECTS AND TRANSIENT FACILITIES
 1130-1215 TOUR CHINA BEACH AND ELEPHANT BEACH RECREATIONAL
 FACILITIES
 1215-1230 FREE TIME IN OTS.
 1230-1350 LUNCHEON/FINAL DISCUSSIONS WITH CG, III MAF
 1350-1400 ENROUTE DANANG AF OPS
 1400 DEPART
 2. TITLES OF SPECIFIC TOPICS ON WHICH DISCUSSION IS
 ANTICIPATED.
 3D MARDIV
 A. UTILIZATION OF MCON AND O&M, MC FUNDS FOR CONSTRUCTION,
 UPDATE ON CANTONMENT CONSTRUCTION AT PHU BAI
 B. COMM CENTER EQUIPMENT. INADEQUACY OF ORGANIC
 TELETYPEWRITER EQUIPMENT VERSUS ADVANTAGES OF FIXED PLANT
 TYPE EQUIPMENT.
 C. TELEPHONE TERMINAL EQUIPMENT. INADEQUACY OF SWITCHBOARD
 SB-86 AS TO CAPACITY, SUPERVISORY FEATURES, AND HIGH COMPONENT
 FAILURE RATE.
 1ST MAW
 A. STATUS OF PROJECT TO EQUIP ALL FMAW TACTICAL AIRCRAFT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHMF 1429 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 WITH APN-154 BEACON TO IMPROVE TPO-10 RANGE AND PERFORMANCE.
 B. STATUS OF PROCUREMENT OF A CODED, GROUND PADAR BEACON FOR
 LOCATION WITH TROOP ELEMENTS, IN ORDER TO PROVIDE EFFICIENT
 CLOSE AIR SUPPORT WITH A6A AIRCRAFT.
 C. DEPTH OF SUPPLY SUPPORT FOR A6A AND EA6A AIRCRAFT
 D. SCHEDULE FOR INTRODUCTION OF TACTICAL DATA COMMUNICATIONS
 CENTRAL (AT/TG-3) AS SUPPORT OF MACS-4 DEPLOYMENT.

FOPI,OGCMD

- A. DATA PROCESSING, AUTODIN, STOCK ACCOUNT PROGRAM WESTPAC.
- B. STATUS OF MHE IN WESTPAC.
- C. SUPPORT ROK MC.
- D. INCREASED USE OF NSA, DANANG, AS SOURCE OF SUPPLY.

GP-4

BT

Q-S/S
TCR/19/1630 DEC 66/RTX/1977

1923003

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET



OPNO	<i>[Handwritten]</i>
G-3 WATCHO	<i>[Handwritten]</i>
STATUS	
G-2 WATCHO	<i>RCC</i>
OPNS CHIEF	<i>C</i>
SOFFNCO	
MAFED	<i>H / Z</i>
TELE DTG/MSG	
BURNED	<i>51</i>

DRAFTER *[Handwritten]*
 SEC G-3 PHONE *[Handwritten]* SHOWS COC
 CNO *[Handwritten]*

PRIORITY *232325* JAN 67

FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV
 TO: THIRD BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 INFO: CG III MAF
 THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST ARVN DIV
 THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH BN, TWELFTH MARINES

//SECRET//

FREE FIRE ZONE

1. THE AREA BOUNDED BY THE FOLLOWING COORDINATES IS DESIGNATED A FREE

FIRE ZONE COMMENCING 23 JAN 67:

- YD 426364, 500358, 504350, 514343, 505337, 503328, 507328,
- 507326, 510325, 513326, 521326, 525329, 540328, 550318, 550312,
- 552308, 580300, 583303, 599289, 602268, 605262, 603237, 588234,
- 580226, 570230, 555230, 548235, 532242, 513253, 490260, 475260,
- 460250, 447247, 430253, 425256, 425263, 430283, 437268, 446233,
- 456309, 456320, 455340.

2. THE GUNLOCK CMD HQ WILL CONTROL ALL FIRE IN THE ABOVE ZONE.

23

23

25

3. THE 1ST AVN DIVISION HQ. CREATED THIS AREA AS A FREE FIRE ZONE. TARGETS WITHIN THIS ZONE MAY BE FIRED ON DURING ANY PORTION OF THE DAY (24 HRS) WITHOUT CONCERN FROM AVN AGENCIES.

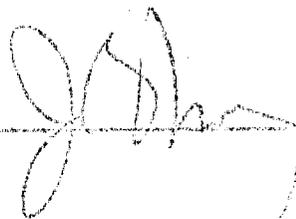
4. THOSE PORTIONS OF THE RULES OF ENGAGEMENT REQUIRING US-GVN-RVNAF APPROVAL, OF FIRMS BY GROUND/AIR OBSERVERS, WARNING PRIOR TO ATTACK OF VILLAGES/HAMLETS AND PROHIBITION OF UNNECESSARY VIOLENCE ARE SUSPENDED IN THE DESIGNATED ZONE.

5. *OVERLAY OF AREA DESIGNATED IN PARAGRAPH ONE WILL BE FORWARDED ASAP.

GP-4

CGM 1847

APPROVED BY



~~TOP SECRET~~ - LIMDISBRIEFING PAPER

subj: PRACTICE NINE

Ref: (a) MACV PRACTICE NINE Requirements Plan of 26 Jan 1967

1. GENERAL

a. PRACTICE NINE is the code name assigned to a plan for construction of an anti-infiltration system south of the DMZ in the eastern portion of Northern Quang Tri Province. Reference (a) is LIMDIS and is not to be published to CVN by any other than COMUSMACV.

b. Reference (a) was prepared within the constraints imposed by a 1 November 1967 operational capability date. Key features of the plan are as follows:

(1) Additive forces, including a US brigade or regiment, are considered the absolute minimum essential to support the concept of the plan.

(2) Use of the term "barrier" has been discarded in view of the connotation of an impregnable defense against infiltration.

(3) Logistical limitations and other factors preclude construction of a more elaborate or sophisticated system within the time frame imposed.

2. ASSUMPTIONS

a. CVN will agree to concept, expedite real estate acquisition, relocate civilian populace and provide military support.

b. Additive forces specified will be provided within the time frame indicated.

c. Required actions will be taken in the areas of funding, procurement and transportation of materials.

d. Enemy activities will not require major reinforcement of I CTZ and thus reduce logistical capabilities to support the plan.

3. FORCE REQUIREMENTS

a. Total additive ground force requirements are a division, an armored cavalry regiment and necessary supporting units.

b. Minimum essential additive forces to implement the plan are an infantry brigade (Separate), augmented with supply, maintenance, construction, transportation and other support units.

~~TOP SECRET~~

TOP SECRET

c. Certain in-country units will be committed to the plan; the most significant are as follows:

- 1 - 175mm Gun Bn, USA
- 1 - 105mm How Bn, USA
- 3 - Mobile Const Bns, USN
- 1 - Engineer Bn, USMC
- 1 - Regt Task Force, ARVN
- 2 - Infantry Bns, USMC

4. CONCEPT

a. The plan is considered to provide the most effective anti-infiltration system which can be supported logistically within the specified time frame. A credible defense against infiltration requires a division task force and an armored cavalry regiment. This plan is considered the initial step to attain a credible defense.

b. The anti-infiltration system consists of a series of strong points and fortified base areas, with barbed wire and minefield obstacles forward of the strong points. Construction will be accomplished by tactical troops and supervised by organic engineer units. The plan programs material for ~~an~~ obstacle ~~line~~ 13 kilometers long, 100 to 200 meters in depth, *in the total obstacle line of 30 kilometers.*

c. In the Eastern Sector, Dong Ha Mountain to the coast, an ARVN Regiment, assisted by ARVN divisional engineers, will construct strong points A-1 and A-2, base area C-1, and linear obstacles in the sector. An additive US brigade or regimental task force will ~~close~~ the area by 1 August 1967 to construct strong points A-3, A-4, A-5 and A-6; base areas C-2 and C-3; and the necessary linear obstacles, to be completed by 1 November 1967. The USA 175mm gun battalion and 105mm howitzer battalion will support the foregoing system. As a minimum two USMC battalions will remain in northern Quang Tri Province, one at Dong Ha and one at Khe Sanh.

d. In the Western Sector, Dong Ha Mountain to Laotian border, logistical limitations preclude introduction of large forces prior to 1 November 1967. Therefore, development of the anti-infiltration system will be limited to that within the capabilities of forces already in the area. As an initial steps the USMC unit at Khe Sanh will construct strong point B-1 and complementing obstacles. The remainder of the system in this area will be completed subsequent to 1 November 1967.

e. It is anticipated that considerable forces will be required for security of construction projects in proposed port areas and along Routes 1 and 9.

5. MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS

a. Material Requirements

~~TOP~~ SECRET

TOP SECRET

- (1) Construction material - 50,679 S/T (March - October).
- (2) Supply requirements - 5,750 S/T (August - indefinite).
- (3) Dong Ha and Hue/Phu Bai port throughout - 101,000 S/T (March - October).
- (4) Transportation requirements -
 - (a) Two additional LST's and six additional ICU's at Dong Ha and Hue/Phu Bai ports.
 - (b) One 5-ton truck company to move cargo from Danang north.
 - (c) One 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -ton truck company for port clearance.

6. CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

a. Phase I (1 March - 1 July).

- (1) Initiate construction, including dredging, at the ports of Dong Ha/Cua Viet and Hue (Dam Sam).
- (2) Complete construction of Dong Ha/Cua Viet.
- (3) Initiate upgrading of National Route 9.
- (4) Initiate upgrading of National Route 1 between Hue and Dong Ha.
- (5) Maintain National Route 1 between Danang and Hue.
- (6) Stockpile materials and intrusion detection devices upon arrival for strong points and base areas.
- (7) Initiate construction at air bases in Thailand (decision to be made by COMUSMACV).

b. Phase II (1 July - 1 November).

- (1) Tactical troops complete installation of obstacles, strong points, and base areas.
- (2) Initiate and complete construction at Phu Cat airbase.
- (3) Initiate and complete construction of helicopter maintenance facility in vicinity of Dong Ha airfield.
- (4) Continue upgrading of National Routes 1 (Hue to Dong Ha) and 9.

~~TOP SECRET~~

TOP SECRET

- (5) Initiate upgrading of National Route 1 from Danang to Hue.
- (6) Complete construction at air bases in Thailand.
- (7) Complete construction, including dredging, at the port of Hue (Dam Sam).

7. ESTIMATED COSTSa. Plaster Costs

- (1) Troop deployment and construction local hire - 318 million.
- (2) Civilian relocation - 51 to 92 million.
- (3) Real estate acquisition - unknown.

b. Dollar Costs

- (1) Material for troop construction - 8,644,416
- (2) Contractor construction - 19,620,000
- (3) Port facilities - 13,681,750

8. COMPARISON WITH REQUIREMENTS PLAN OF 26 NOV 67

- a. Time Schedule. Earlier plan envisioned completion of Eastern Sector by 31 July and entire system by 1 November.
- b. Earlier plan included upgrading Route 9 to Khe Sanh, base camp for ROK Division in Ba Long Valley and construction of Phu Bai airbase.
- c. USMC construction of system west/southwest of Eastern Sector is eliminated from latest plan.
- d. Additive forces are reduced as well as commitment of in-country forces.
- e. Material tonnage is reduced.
- f. Plaster cost is reduced to 15% of earlier plan.
- g. Dollar cost is reduced to about 1/3 of earlier plan.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET - LIMDIS~~TALKING PAPER

Subj: PRACTICE NINE

Ref: (a) MACV PRACTICE NINE Requirements Plan of 26 Nov 66
 (b) III MAF Operation Plan 121-66 (PRACTICE NINE)(not yet received)

1. BACKGROUND

a. PRACTICE NINE is the code name assigned to a plan for construction of a barrier system south of the DMZ in northern Quang Tri Province. This plan is LIMDIS and is not to be published to GVN by any other than COMUSMACV.

b. Reference (a) assigned mission as follows: "III MAF, with US/FWMAF, constructs a barrier system consisting of an early warning barrier and strong points in northern Quang Tri Province; provides forces for manning of the barrier system; and conducts strong point/barrier operations."

2. TASKS ASSIGNED 3D MARDIV

a. Reference (b) will task the 3d Marine Division as follows:

(1) Continue accomplishment mission assigned by III MAF LOI 7-66 of 8 Dec 66.

(2) Conduct increased reconnaissance and intelligence activities to identify infiltration routes being utilized, and schedule increased air interdiction sorties along known infiltration routes within assigned area of responsibility.

(3) Conduct clearing operations and provide security for forces that are constructing strong points, base areas, and the linear barrier. (Note: Concept calls for ARVN regiment, under OPCON 3d MarDiv, to construct and initially man the linear barrier, 6 strong points, and 3 base camps in the eastern sector of some 34KM from the South China Sea, while Marines of 3d MarDiv screen that effort plus construct and emplace 2 strong points and a number of defile barriers in the western sector).

(4) Commencing 1 April 1967, construct and man strong point B-1 (NNW of Khe Sanh).

(5) Commencing 1 May 1967, construct and man strong points A-1 thru A-6, base areas C-1, C-2, and C-3, and the linear barrier in the eastern sector; and strong point B-2 (pass between Thon Son Lam and Khe Sanh) in the western sector.

(6) Conduct clearing operations in the vicinity of Quan Thue (CaLu) for the later establishment of a ROK division base camp on or about 1 August 1967.

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

3. PHASING (3d MarDiv involved in Phases I and II of Ref (a) only)a. Phase I - Preparation (Present date - 30 April 1967)

(1) Reconnaissance and intelligence activities will be increased to identify infiltration routes being utilized.

(2) Air interdiction sorties will be increased in NW Quang Tri Province and along known infiltration routes.

(3) Dredging of Cua Viet river will be continued and improvement will be initiated at Hue port.

(4) Route 1 between Hue and Dong Ha, and Route 9 between Dong Ha and Thon Son Lam, will be improved.

(5) Necessary materials and equipment for strong points, base areas, and early warning barrier construction will be stockpiled at Dong Ha.

(6) Combat, combat support, and combat service support forces will be repositioned as required.

(7) Clearing operations will be conducted in order to secure strong point/barrier locations.

(8) Construction of strong points and defile barriers near Khe Sanh will commence on or about 1 April 1967.

b. Phase II - Strong Point/Barrier Construction (1 May - 31 July 1967)

(1) Air interdiction of infiltration routes will be continued.

(2) Strong points and linear barrier in the eastern sector will be constructed and manned.

(3) Strong points near Khe Sanh will be completed and manned.

(4) Clearing operations will be conducted in the vicinity of Ca Lu for the later establishment of a base camp for a ROK division.

(5) Route 9 will be up-graded from Thon Son Lam to Ca Lu.

(6) Up-grading of Route 1 will continue.

4. PROSPECTUS - If current planning is executed, the participation of major forces will be as follows:

TOP SECRET

a. 1-30 April 1967 - 3d MarDiv conducts clearing operations in eastern sector and commences construction of strong points and defile barriers near Khe Sanh.

b. 1 May - 31 July 1967 - 3d MarDiv continues construction of strong points and defile barriers near Khe Sanh, conducts clearing operations in vicinity of Ca Lu for ROK base camp, and screens eastern 34KM in order to permit strong point, base camp, and linear barrier construction by an ARVN regiment in that sector.

c. 1 August 1967 - ROK division takes over everything west of Dong Ha Mountain (entire western sector); ARVN regiment has responsibility for entire eastern sector; 3d MarDiv operates elsewhere in Quang Tri and Thua Thien Provinces, or elsewhere in SVN.

d. Subsequently (Sept 67 - Nov 68) - U. S. Army artillery, aviation, missile, and AA-AW elements are introduced in support of the barrier system, with a USA Armored Cavalry Regiment replacing the ARVN regiment in the eastern sector about 1 Nov 68.

TOP SECRET

Packet #8

8

PHOTOGRAPHS

3 APR 21 1968

9
COMMAND
DIRECTORY

3RD MAR DIV
CMD DIR

JAN 1967

Asst Training Officer	Capt D. C. KAUST	Oct67	Shove 303	PHOTO OFFICER	B. B. SIMPSON	Mar67	Isherwood 341
Liaison Officer (STARTN)	Maj W. R. HAUCK	Jul67	Hue 161	POSTAL OFFICER	WO R. D. NELSON	Aug67	Moment 120
Liaison Off (Thua Thien Prov)	1stLt R. E. MATTINGLY	Mar67	Hue 181	PROVOST MARSHAL	Maj J. H. OLDS	Sep67	Shove 27
G-5, 3dMardiv (Fwd)	LtCol W. N. VEST	Oct67	Shove 3 Fwd	REPRODUCTION OFFICER	CWO J. RONSVILLE	Feb67	Isherwood 307
Asst G-3 Fwd	Capt R. O. MERRITT	Mar67	Shove 3 Fwd	SPECIAL SERVICES OFFICER	Maj W. O. BEARD	Oct67	Panhandle Rear 37
COC Watch, 3dMardiv Fwd	1stLt J. C. MOGEE	Jan67	Shove COC Fwd	AsstSpiserv/Educ	Capt N. O. ELISRAH	Feb67	Panhandle Rear 37
COC Watch, 3dMardiv Fwd	1stLt T. J. MEEHAN	Apr67	Shove COC Fwd	Custodian	2ndLt R. V. KIMK	Feb67	Panhandle Rear 37
COC Watch, 3dMardiv Fwd	1stLt E. D. RODGERS	Mar67	Shove COC Fwd	SUPPLY OFFICER	Col G. C. SCHEIDT, JR	Aug67	Panhandle Rear- Shove 121
Liaison Off (QuangTriProv)	1stLt F. K. PETERSON	Feb67	Shove COC Fwd	AsstSupOff (PHUBAI)	LtCol D. V. SHARON	Apr67	Shove 21
AsstAirOff	LtCol W. R. NOWADNICK	Sep67	Shove 14 Fwd	AsstSup-Off (DONG HA)	Maj J. B. MCINROE	Apr67	Shove 21 Fwd
ASST CHIEF OF STAFF G-4	Col J. F. HEUTZER	Oct67	Shove 4	SURGEON	Capt L. C. MOHRS, MC, USN	Jun67	Shove 16
Asst G-4	LtCol C. D. ROYE	Apr67	Shove 4	Admino	1Cdr R. S. NUFFIN, MSC, USN	Apr67	Shove 16
Plans & Programs Off	Maj B. A. TRUESDALE	Aug67	Shove 104	FIELD DIRECTOR RED CROSS	Phu Bai 135	Nov67	Shove 162, 62
AsstPlans & Programs Off	Capt G. E. FORT	Jun67	Shove 104	AsstFLDIR	Mr. V. E. BRAYE	Oct67	Shove 162, 62
OpsO	Maj N. C. FARINGTON	Jun67	Shove 4	AsstFLDIR	Kr. G. T. GUZO	Dec67	Shove 152, 62
G-4, 3dMardiv Fwd	Maj T. F. CHALLS	Sep67	Shove 4 Fwd	AsstFLDIR	Mr. V. V. C. HALL	Jan67	Dong Ha 217
G-4, 3dMardiv Fwd	Capt D. A. NELSON	Apr67	Shove 4 Fwd	3D MARINE REGIMENT	Col J. P. LANTICAN	Jul67	Crowd 6
ASST CHIEF OF STAFF G-5	Col E. R. MCCARTHY	Aug67	Shove 46	1stBn 3dMar	Maj P. A. WICKMIRE	Oct67	Burke 6
(CIVIL AFFAIRS)				2dBn 3dMar	LtCol V. OHANESIAN	Aug67	Squire 6
Asst G-5	Maj R. D. FREDRICKS	Mar67	Shove 46	3dBn 3dMar	LtCol B. R. DELOIG	Jul67	Arifiston Mills 6
Civic Action Off	Capt J. C. JAMES	Jul67	Shove 46 Fwd	2dBn 26thMar	LtCol J. H. CUMPLINGS	Apr67	Shove 14
Civic Action Off	1stLt N. J. LITTLE	Oct67	Khe Sanh	AsstAir	Maj K. D. CURRY	Oct67	Shove 14
ASST CHIEF OF STAFF	LtCol A. A. MONTI	Aug67	Shove 50	AirOpsOff	Capt G. T. HERBERT	Feb67	Shove 14
(COMPTROLLER)	WO T. H. LOGSDON	Apr67	Shove 50	AirOpsOff	Capt M. MCGUIRK	Jun67	Shove 14
ADJUTANT	Maj W. V. MASSEY	Aug67	Shove 7	AirOpsOff	Capt T. W. CHOWTE	Mar67	Shove 14 Fwd
AsstAdj	Capt H. A. ERWIN	Oct67	Shove 7	Asst Air Off Fwd	Capt A. SHEER	Feb67	Shove 14 Fwd
PersOff	Maj M. G. SHRYOCK	Aug67	Shove 7	AREA AUDITOR	Capt L. E. PERRY	Jul67	Panhandle Rear 150
AsstPerso	2ndLt E. L. KNOX	Dec67	Shove 47	CAREER ADVISORY	Maj G. F. BRUNTON	Oct67	Shove 1
AsstPerso (Danang)	WO J. B. MARKS	Oct67	Parachment 86	CHAPLAIN	Capt H. T. LAVIN	Oct67	Shove 19
SAOOff	2ndLt J. C. MANZ	Aug67	Shove 507	Asst Chaplain	Cdr M. D. SENDERS	Sep67	Shove 19
RFCOff	1stLt M. G. SCHROEDER	Apr67	Shove RFS	COM ELECT OFFICER	Col R. H. KERN	Jul67	Shove 10
CastRptOff	CWO M. K. MAXIMIN	May67	Shove 107	Asst CEO	Maj R. A. FRYE	Mar67	Shove 110
AvdsOff	2ndLt G. F. MERRIA	Sep67	Shove 108	Asst CEO	Maj K. R. SEMOUR	Aug67	Shove 110
AsstAvdsOff	WO J. DOMINGUEZ	Dec67	Shove 108	CLUBS OFFICER	2ndLt J. L. CHAPMAN	Oct67	Panhandle 60
AdminAssto	2ndLt J. R. EVERETT	Dec67	Shove 7	DETAL OFFICER	Capt L. H. CORDONIER, DC	Aug67	Panhandle 40
AIR OFFICER	Col W. G. DAIR	Apr67	Shove 14	AdminAsstOfficer	LTJG V. J. SMITTLER, NSC	Aug67	Panhandle 40
AsstAirO Fwd	LtCol W. R. NOWADNICK	Sep67	Shove 14 Fwd	DISBURSING OFFICER	Maj S. GOEN	Jun67	Isherwood 18
INSPECTOR	Col J. R. RHOADES	Aug67	Shove 32	AsstDisbO	2ndLt T. L. ROCKWOLT	Apr67	Isherwood 18
INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS OFF	Capt H. A. ERWIN	Oct67	Shove 7	AsstDisbO	2ndLt B. J. HONZA	Mar67	Isherwood 18
LEGAL OFFICER	Col C. H. BEALE, JR	Jun67	Isherwood 17	AsstDisbO	WO D. E. DUFFER	Mar67	Isherwood 18
AsstLegO	LtCol D. F. MCCONNELL	May67	Isherwood 17	AsstDisbO	2ndLt V. R. TROOT, JR	Oct67	Isherwood 118
Military Justice Off	Maj F. D. CLEMENTS	Sep67	Isherwood 117	Duty Off (After 2200)	WO A. V. JULIANO	Apr67	Isherwood 218
Trial Counsel	Capt A. R. SAXE	May67	Isherwood 117	AsstDisbO (PHU BAI)	2ndLt F. M. WEIS	Apr67	Shove 18
Trial Counsel	Capt P. B. WOK	May67	Isherwood 117	AsstDisbO (DONG HA)	Capt J. V. MOORE	Aug67	Shove 18 Fwd
Defense Counsel	Capt E. R. FOGARTY	Aug67	Isherwood 17	EMBARKATION OFFICER	Maj J. H. LANDERS	Oct67	Panhandle-Shove 39
Defense Counsel	Capt J. W. JONES	Dec67	Isherwood 17	AsstEmbarkOfficer	Capt D. E. MANNING	Jun67	Panhandle-Shove 39
Foreign Claims Officer	Capt K. M. FEIN	Mar67	Shove 41	AsstEmbarkOfficer(PHUBAI)	2ndLt J. I. DEVEREAUX	Feb67	Shove 39
Trial Counsel	Capt H. R. HULL, JR	Jan67	Isherwood 117				
Defense Counsel	Capt G. TOSI, JR	Nov67	Isherwood 17				
Foreign Claims Officer	Capt P. ZONDERMAN	Dec67	Shove 41				
Navy Law Specialist	Lt L. D. SCHLUE	Dec67	Isherwood 17				
MOTOR TRANSPORT OFFICER	LtCol A. W. BEKLUEND	Nov67	Shove 35				
AsstMTO	Capt B. J. MCCRAW	Jan67	Shove 35				
ORDNANCE OFFICER	Maj R. E. NICHOLSON	Aug67	Shove 8				
AmmoOff	2ndLt L. E. CHAPMAN	Sep67	Shove 8				
AmmoOff			Shove 6 Fwd				

